

MAY 9, 2018
7 PM PST / 10 PM EST

JASON LOUV
AUTHOR, FUTURIST, WIZARD

Ep. 853

F2B
WITH JIMMY CHURCH



JASONLOUV.COM

copyright 2018 fade to black www.jimmychurchradio.com

1
00:00:13,259 --> 00:00:11,540

[Music]

2
00:00:17,019 --> 00:00:13,269

[Applause]

3
00:00:20,440 --> 00:00:17,029

this hope radio for the masses headline

4
00:00:21,849 --> 00:00:20,450

of the food variety might be 47 the Army

5
00:00:24,400 --> 00:00:21,859

Air Force has announced that a flying

6
00:00:26,710 --> 00:00:24,410

there - found and is now in the

7
00:00:28,450 --> 00:00:26,720

possession of the army the game is

8
00:00:31,929 --> 00:00:28,460

rigged changed the game

9
00:00:35,140 --> 00:00:31,939

GameChanger I occasionally think how

10
00:00:38,920 --> 00:00:35,150

quickly our differences worldwide would

11
00:00:41,380 --> 00:00:38,930

vanish if we were facing an alien threat

12
00:00:46,660 --> 00:00:41,390

from outside his way

13
00:00:49,150 --> 00:00:46,670

[Music]

14

00:00:52,000 --> 00:00:49,160

fade to black with your host Jimmy

15

00:00:58,490 --> 00:00:52,010

church on the game-changer Radio Network

16

00:01:03,680 --> 00:01:01,280

I need your help to get to the you

17

00:01:07,290 --> 00:01:03,690

1985

18

00:01:09,810 --> 00:01:07,300

[Music]

19

00:01:14,200 --> 00:01:09,820

you'll need to fade to black with jimmy

20

00:01:33,340 --> 00:01:18,100

all right welcome fade to black

21

00:01:39,220 --> 00:01:33,350

this spoke radio for the masses yeah man

22

00:01:43,100 --> 00:01:39,230

yeah tonight it's Wednesday May 9th 2018

23

00:01:46,850 --> 00:01:43,110

129 days into the new year just 236 days

24

00:01:50,990 --> 00:01:46,860

left we are live from a bunker somewhere

25

00:01:52,010 --> 00:01:51,000

in downtown Burbank California and I

26
00:01:54,650 --> 00:01:52,020
would like to welcome everybody

27
00:01:57,290 --> 00:01:54,660
listening all around the world all

28
00:02:00,170 --> 00:01:57,300
across the United States

29
00:02:02,480 --> 00:02:00,180
his ur and teeth or to and fro back and

30
00:02:07,030 --> 00:02:02,490
forth up and down east and west north

31
00:02:09,950 --> 00:02:07,040
and south far and near

32
00:02:11,960 --> 00:02:09,960
this is fade to black for KJ Sierra the

33
00:02:13,390 --> 00:02:11,970
game changer Network and K GRA the

34
00:02:15,770 --> 00:02:13,400
planets

35
00:02:17,570 --> 00:02:15,780
I'm your host Amy Church what is

36
00:02:22,490 --> 00:02:17,580
cracking everybody how you doing good

37
00:02:26,870 --> 00:02:22,500
evening tonight it's good to be one of

38
00:02:31,160 --> 00:02:26,880

those shows they're on t den I guarantee

39

00:02:35,860 --> 00:02:31,170

I do tonight very special guest Jason

40

00:02:40,550 --> 00:02:35,870

Lou is here and we'll talk about his

41

00:02:43,760 --> 00:02:40,560

explosive new book John D and the Empire

42

00:02:47,960 --> 00:02:43,770

of angels and naki and magic and the

43

00:02:51,830 --> 00:02:47,970

occult roots of the modern world yeah

44

00:02:54,110 --> 00:02:51,840

and it is all that to the title the

45

00:02:57,860 --> 00:02:54,120

title just it gives you a glimpse of

46

00:02:58,350 --> 00:02:57,870

what this book is all about I've got it

47

00:03:00,089 --> 00:02:58,360

right here

48

00:03:04,080 --> 00:03:00,099

[Music]

49

00:03:06,209 --> 00:03:04,090

boom weighs about 15 pounds by the way I

50

00:03:07,080 --> 00:03:06,219

was talking to Jason about it it's a

51
00:03:10,110 --> 00:03:07,090
weapon

52
00:03:13,580 --> 00:03:10,120
well printed the illustrations are

53
00:03:16,020 --> 00:03:13,590
really good to color really nice and

54
00:03:18,270 --> 00:03:16,030
he'll be joining us at the bottom of the

55
00:03:20,369 --> 00:03:18,280
hour and I know we're gonna run out of

56
00:03:20,970 --> 00:03:20,379
time tonight and and run straight into

57
00:03:24,780 --> 00:03:20,980
overtime

58
00:03:27,690 --> 00:03:24,790
I gave him that warning I see all of

59
00:03:30,000 --> 00:03:27,700
that coming so that's what we're doing

60
00:03:33,089 --> 00:03:30,010
tonight Jason Lou is here tomorrow night

61
00:03:36,089 --> 00:03:33,099
is another Fator night not just another

62
00:03:37,740 --> 00:03:36,099
Fator night because tomorrow night we're

63
00:03:39,240 --> 00:03:37,750

gonna have a Jon Rappoport here and

64

00:03:44,099 --> 00:03:39,250

there's no more fake newsroom live and

65

00:03:46,259 --> 00:03:44,109

then Nick Pope is back to take your

66

00:03:47,670 --> 00:03:46,269

phone calls so we're gonna do that

67

00:03:50,550 --> 00:03:47,680

tomorrow night it's gonna be a great

68

00:03:54,300 --> 00:03:50,560

Fator night and great ending to the week

69

00:03:56,789 --> 00:03:54,310

and so that's that's wow and I was just

70

00:04:00,240 --> 00:03:56,799

talking to Rita right before the show

71

00:04:03,390 --> 00:04:00,250

knows how did how did we manage to put

72

00:04:05,789 --> 00:04:03,400

this week together you know how did that

73

00:04:08,460 --> 00:04:05,799

happen and she goes wait till you see

74

00:04:10,110 --> 00:04:08,470

what we're doing next week and I don't

75

00:04:12,689 --> 00:04:10,120

even know I don't know I don't know what

76

00:04:15,439 --> 00:04:12,699

she's got planned but apparently she

77

00:04:18,539 --> 00:04:15,449

wants to outdo herself but what a week

78

00:04:23,640 --> 00:04:18,549

this week on fader block you can follow

79

00:04:26,790 --> 00:04:23,650

us on twitter at jay church radio ga ga

80

00:04:31,260 --> 00:04:26,800

radio that is Ansah it's pretty good all

81

00:04:33,589 --> 00:04:31,270

right man you know John I got a retweet

82

00:04:36,510 --> 00:04:33,599

that there it is that's pretty funny

83

00:04:38,930 --> 00:04:36,520

thank you for all the dancing gifts you

84

00:04:41,490 --> 00:04:38,940

guys just know how to start off the show

85

00:04:42,450 --> 00:04:41,500

every night and you know that's uh oh

86

00:04:45,360 --> 00:04:42,460

man

87

00:04:46,140 --> 00:04:45,370

the Great Escape Steve McQueen over the

88

00:04:49,170 --> 00:04:46,150

fence

89

00:04:51,029 --> 00:04:49,180

ah that's coming in from Mark tirana

90

00:04:54,200 --> 00:04:51,039

over in Australia okay thank you guys

91

00:04:56,760 --> 00:04:54,210

follow us on twitter @jj church radio

92

00:04:58,409 --> 00:04:56,770

that's what you want to do hashtag F to

93

00:05:01,499 --> 00:04:58,419

B is the sandbox where everybody hangs

94

00:05:03,029 --> 00:05:01,509

out and I say to each night but you've

95

00:05:05,640 --> 00:05:03,039

got to come over and witness it for

96

00:05:07,800 --> 00:05:05,650

yourself it's pretty amazing to see but

97

00:05:11,209 --> 00:05:07,810

we burned through a few thousand tweets

98

00:05:13,230 --> 00:05:11,219

a night on the show I don't burn through

99

00:05:15,719 --> 00:05:13,240

3020 you guys do

100

00:05:19,230 --> 00:05:15,729

and the conversation is just amazing so

101
00:05:21,900 --> 00:05:19,240
come over at GH radio hang out with this

102
00:05:23,339 --> 00:05:21,910
hashtag f2 B is the sandbox and get

103
00:05:27,029 --> 00:05:23,349
involved in the conversation is pretty

104
00:05:28,529 --> 00:05:27,039
cool and let's see if you have any

105
00:05:30,990 --> 00:05:28,539
questions or comments tonight you will

106
00:05:32,550 --> 00:05:31,000
of course during the show you can post

107
00:05:34,080 --> 00:05:32,560
it in one of the chat rooms you can send

108
00:05:37,580 --> 00:05:34,090
me an email Jimmy and Jimmy church radio

109
00:05:41,670 --> 00:05:37,590
calm but you can also post it at hashtag

110
00:05:43,650 --> 00:05:41,680
f2b Q on Twitter

111
00:05:45,600 --> 00:05:43,660
fade to black questions yes fade to

112
00:05:50,070 --> 00:05:45,610
black questions where marked Oh Anna

113
00:05:53,999 --> 00:05:50,080

just posted another great escape gif

114

00:05:56,460 --> 00:05:54,009

okay there you go him in solitary

115

00:05:58,620 --> 00:05:56,470

confinement for that month that you know

116

00:06:02,900 --> 00:05:58,630

with with the baseball Steve McQueen one

117

00:06:10,379 --> 00:06:05,430

email I got that out of the way where we

118

00:06:14,640 --> 00:06:10,389

had a breaking news big time breaking

119

00:06:16,649 --> 00:06:14,650

news actually North Korea pulled the

120

00:06:18,629 --> 00:06:16,659

trigger today not now and now it's

121

00:06:22,350 --> 00:06:18,639

putting it the wrong way North Korea

122

00:06:24,210 --> 00:06:22,360

relented today and after months of

123

00:06:27,960 --> 00:06:24,220

anticipation and drama

124

00:06:31,529 --> 00:06:27,970

North Korea's has released three

125

00:06:36,959 --> 00:06:31,539

American detainees and it went down Mike

126

00:06:40,230 --> 00:06:36,969

Pompeo was over in South Korea and went

127

00:06:41,730 --> 00:06:40,240

up to North Korea to Pyongyang and three

128

00:06:45,629 --> 00:06:41,740

men Kim dong-chul

129

00:06:50,339 --> 00:06:45,639

Kim hack song and Tony Kim walked on

130

00:06:54,779 --> 00:06:50,349

their own from a van onto the plane of

131

00:06:57,510 --> 00:06:54,789

Mike Pompeo now it was wheels up in one

132

00:07:00,029 --> 00:06:57,520

hour apparently and they didn't know

133

00:07:03,110 --> 00:07:00,039

what was going on but they did get

134

00:07:06,839 --> 00:07:03,120

released they jumped on the plane and

135

00:07:08,490 --> 00:07:06,849

Pompeyo met with Kim jong-un and he came

136

00:07:11,430 --> 00:07:08,500

out of the meeting with the fingers

137

00:07:14,999 --> 00:07:11,440

crossed sign and when he was asked if

138

00:07:16,680 --> 00:07:15,009

there was any good news and then a North

139

00:07:18,800 --> 00:07:16,690

Korean emissary came to the hotel

140

00:07:22,769 --> 00:07:18,810

shortly after that to say that the

141

00:07:25,230 --> 00:07:22,779

detainees were being freed the three men

142

00:07:26,930 --> 00:07:25,240

finally left custody at 7:45 p.m. local

143

00:07:29,510 --> 00:07:26,940

time and by 8:00 for

144

00:07:32,570 --> 00:07:29,520

to an hour later they were flying home

145

00:07:35,450 --> 00:07:32,580

as soon as the plane cleared North

146

00:07:38,510 --> 00:07:35,460

Korean airspace Pompeo called president

147

00:07:41,270 --> 00:07:38,520

Trump to inform him of the releases with

148

00:07:44,660 --> 00:07:41,280

all of the men apparently in good health

149

00:07:46,430 --> 00:07:44,670

and at that point officials notified

150

00:07:49,550 --> 00:07:46,440

their families

151
00:07:53,210 --> 00:07:49,560
that's a holy crap moment right there

152
00:07:55,610 --> 00:07:53,220
and they are on their way home I had

153
00:07:58,670 --> 00:07:55,620
read some stuff earlier today that Kim

154
00:08:02,180 --> 00:07:58,680
jong-un the North Koreans the news

155
00:08:03,890 --> 00:08:02,190
agency there released a statement saying

156
00:08:06,850 --> 00:08:03,900
I'm paraphrasing saying something

157
00:08:10,460 --> 00:08:06,860
similar to you know President Trump

158
00:08:15,980 --> 00:08:10,470
asked for the release and so we did it

159
00:08:18,770 --> 00:08:15,990
Wow right Wow Wow just absolutely

160
00:08:21,290 --> 00:08:18,780
incredible the progress going on with

161
00:08:24,380 --> 00:08:21,300
North Korea is is happening so quickly

162
00:08:25,850 --> 00:08:24,390
we just need to grab hold of ourselves I

163
00:08:27,920 --> 00:08:25,860

don't think they're gonna meet at the

164

00:08:32,240 --> 00:08:27,930

DMZ kim jeong-hoon

165

00:08:36,800 --> 00:08:32,250

and Donald Trump I think it may be

166

00:08:39,350 --> 00:08:36,810

Singapore it may be there but I think

167

00:08:41,920 --> 00:08:39,360

that's a great idea and the reason why I

168

00:08:44,350 --> 00:08:41,930

mean if I was putting this together I

169

00:08:50,000 --> 00:08:44,360

wouldn't want to look like we were going

170

00:08:52,790 --> 00:08:50,010

there to meet Kim jong-un right you want

171

00:08:54,800 --> 00:08:52,800

you want Kim to leave the country too as

172

00:08:56,510 --> 00:08:54,810

well they you know you've got to go in

173

00:08:59,680 --> 00:08:56,520

me I think that's the way it should be

174

00:09:04,250 --> 00:08:59,690

and it's for both sides that kind of

175

00:09:07,400 --> 00:09:04,260

symbol of effort right okay so anyway

176

00:09:10,970 --> 00:09:07,410

there you go and we'll wait for the big

177

00:09:13,000 --> 00:09:10,980

summit that should be next and okay a

178

00:09:16,640 --> 00:09:13,010

couple of things really quick on stellar

179

00:09:19,040 --> 00:09:16,650

in the next I'm announced this last time

180

00:09:20,960 --> 00:09:19,050

in the next 24 or 48 hours or so I've

181

00:09:24,710 --> 00:09:20,970

got a big release coming on on stellar

182

00:09:26,360 --> 00:09:24,720

and you can certainly go on register now

183

00:09:28,100 --> 00:09:26,370

you can go to alpha dot on stellar

184

00:09:31,820 --> 00:09:28,110

dot-com you can go and you can register

185

00:09:35,090 --> 00:09:31,830

and get going today I registered an old

186

00:09:37,280 --> 00:09:35,100

co-worker of mine friend of mine Don and

187

00:09:40,670 --> 00:09:37,290

it was just so

188

00:09:45,800 --> 00:09:40,680

fun to have him register with such ease

189

00:09:46,999 --> 00:09:45,810

and he got right on and started doing

190

00:09:50,150 --> 00:09:47,009

this thing it was pretty cool pretty

191

00:09:52,879 --> 00:09:50,160

cool so it's ready to go but these hyung

192

00:09:55,420 --> 00:09:52,889

excuse me these changes that we are

193

00:09:58,999 --> 00:09:55,430

doing you're gonna have a newsfeed

194

00:10:00,620 --> 00:09:59,009

that's just about ready to go you know

195

00:10:03,050 --> 00:10:00,630

some more security stuff has been

196

00:10:05,540 --> 00:10:03,060

addressed registration is being

197

00:10:08,870 --> 00:10:05,550

addressed and how you register and how

198

00:10:11,090 --> 00:10:08,880

you do your password and things so all

199

00:10:13,309 --> 00:10:11,100

of that is is being addressed and then

200

00:10:16,370 --> 00:10:13,319

the news feed and then we got a couple

201

00:10:18,050 --> 00:10:16,380

of sneak features that I just

202

00:10:20,660 --> 00:10:18,060

everybody's been asking for the news

203

00:10:23,990 --> 00:10:20,670

feed so I'm just letting you know it's

204

00:10:26,809 --> 00:10:24,000

priority one it's ready we just need to

205

00:10:30,350 --> 00:10:26,819

make sure that it's ready but it's ready

206

00:10:35,030 --> 00:10:30,360

and and so that'll be in the next 24 to

207

00:10:37,490 --> 00:10:35,040

48 hours and what we will do both an

208

00:10:38,749 --> 00:10:37,500

email and you'll get a notification and

209

00:10:41,090 --> 00:10:38,759

an article posted right there and on

210

00:10:43,309 --> 00:10:41,100

stellar announcing it okay so that is

211

00:10:45,350 --> 00:10:43,319

here so go and register get ready you

212

00:10:47,680 --> 00:10:45,360

can use the promo code Jimmy if you use

213

00:10:51,559 --> 00:10:47,690

the promo code Jimmy you don't have to

214

00:10:55,910 --> 00:10:51,569

but if you use the promo code Jimmy you

215

00:10:57,620 --> 00:10:55,920

will get 15 bonus tokens right so when

216

00:11:00,019 --> 00:10:57,630

you sign up down stellar you get 10

217

00:11:01,579 --> 00:11:00,029

stellar tokens on stellar tokens and

218

00:11:04,069 --> 00:11:01,589

that'll be right there in your wallet

219

00:11:06,670 --> 00:11:04,079

but if you use the promo code Jimmy you

220

00:11:11,540 --> 00:11:06,680

get 15 extra you're gonna have 25 there

221

00:11:17,079 --> 00:11:11,550

yep okay just to let you know my wallet

222

00:11:20,090 --> 00:11:17,089

says 10 Rida use my promo code

223

00:11:21,800 --> 00:11:20,100

she's got board tokens than I do so go

224

00:11:24,139 --> 00:11:21,810

get your tokens go get signed up right

225

00:11:26,780 --> 00:11:24,149

now it's faster cool or better wallets

226

00:11:29,150 --> 00:11:26,790

tokens everything is there we'll be

227

00:11:31,939 --> 00:11:29,160

introducing the blockchain as soon as we

228

00:11:34,809 --> 00:11:31,949

can we'll be jumping into beta here and

229

00:11:38,420 --> 00:11:34,819

there you go there are literally

230

00:11:43,509 --> 00:11:38,430

thousands and thousands of people on on

231

00:11:47,110 --> 00:11:43,519

stellar right now as I speak and if I I

232

00:11:50,540 --> 00:11:47,120

said last night just sent me a message

233

00:11:52,850 --> 00:11:50,550

send me a message on on stellar

234

00:11:55,070 --> 00:11:52,860

and I'll respond to it and I got flooded

235

00:11:58,040 --> 00:11:55,080

it was just so funny so I'm gonna do it

236

00:11:59,810 --> 00:11:58,050

again tonight alright if you're on on

237

00:12:04,699 --> 00:11:59,820

stellar right now shoot me a message to

238

00:12:06,290 --> 00:12:04,709

a home one two three four five you guys

239

00:12:08,360 --> 00:12:06,300

are crazy

240

00:12:10,310 --> 00:12:08,370

I'll do it I'll respond to every single

241

00:12:11,750 --> 00:12:10,320

message you might have to wait during

242

00:12:14,690 --> 00:12:11,760

the break for most of those

243

00:12:16,550 --> 00:12:14,700

but I'm stellar is just amazing you do

244

00:12:18,560 --> 00:12:16,560

want to go and check out what everybody

245

00:12:21,590 --> 00:12:18,570

is doing look at you guys

246

00:12:25,819 --> 00:12:21,600

yep I'll name y'all right now Andrew Tom

247

00:12:27,139 --> 00:12:25,829

do mark hello and the ones that are

248

00:12:28,720 --> 00:12:27,149

underneath there I can't get to it I

249

00:12:34,370 --> 00:12:28,730

don't want to close these on let's see

250

00:12:37,910 --> 00:12:34,380

let's see who's over I can't keep up

251
00:12:41,000 --> 00:12:37,920
Karen I can't I can't roll into these

252
00:12:43,579 --> 00:12:41,010
okay so anyway I'll respond to everybody

253
00:12:48,350 --> 00:12:43,589
and say hello right there on on stellar

254
00:12:51,380 --> 00:12:48,360
okay alpha dot on stellar dot-com all

255
00:12:55,940 --> 00:12:51,390
right now some other big news I just

256
00:12:59,030 --> 00:12:55,950
want to let you guys know that the e

257
00:13:00,920 --> 00:12:59,040
SETI the Seoul tech gathering that we

258
00:13:03,710 --> 00:13:00,930
are doing up there is going to be

259
00:13:08,510 --> 00:13:03,720
incredible and it's going on in August

260
00:13:12,440 --> 00:13:08,520
right after contact in the desert and go

261
00:13:13,910 --> 00:13:12,450
and sign up today this is how it went

262
00:13:16,340 --> 00:13:13,920
down and it was just one of those

263
00:13:19,430 --> 00:13:16,350

conversations so you know I'm talking to

264

00:13:21,260 --> 00:13:19,440

Corey good about you know II said II and

265

00:13:23,750 --> 00:13:21,270

how cool it is and he's like man you

266

00:13:25,699 --> 00:13:23,760

know you know I want to go to E SETI I

267

00:13:29,120 --> 00:13:25,709

said do you yeah man you know I want to

268

00:13:34,130 --> 00:13:29,130

go see really you want to go yeah all

269

00:13:40,210 --> 00:13:34,140

right come on so Corey Goode is gonna be

270

00:13:42,740 --> 00:13:40,220

with us as our guest uh Patti Sethi so

271

00:13:45,650 --> 00:13:42,750

there you go that'll be a Friday and

272

00:13:50,389 --> 00:13:45,660

Saturday uh Patti said he's gonna be

273

00:13:52,819 --> 00:13:50,399

hanging out as one of you a friend just

274

00:13:54,230 --> 00:13:52,829

hanging out up at he said he and and he

275

00:13:56,389 --> 00:13:54,240

just wants to go and he wants to hang

276

00:13:58,400 --> 00:13:56,399

out and meet all of the fader knots he's

277

00:14:00,500 --> 00:13:58,410

probably gonna weasel his way onto a

278

00:14:02,449 --> 00:14:00,510

couple of stages there and interrupt

279

00:14:04,140 --> 00:14:02,459

things and and say hello to everybody

280

00:14:06,390 --> 00:14:04,150

but he's going to be there to hang

281

00:14:09,480 --> 00:14:06,400

out and have conversations with

282

00:14:12,750 --> 00:14:09,490

everybody and also can you imagine this

283

00:14:15,450 --> 00:14:12,760

is what's really cool is can't I cannot

284

00:14:18,210 --> 00:14:15,460

wait for the sky watch at the Field of

285

00:14:21,110 --> 00:14:18,220

Dreams on Friday night with Cory because

286

00:14:25,140 --> 00:14:21,120

you never know what might happen right

287

00:14:27,150 --> 00:14:25,150

right are you with me on this so there

288

00:14:31,080 --> 00:14:27,160

you go go and get your tickets and info

289

00:14:32,400 --> 00:14:31,090

we're only selling 300 for the fader

290

00:14:34,410 --> 00:14:32,410

nods but I just thought it would be

291

00:14:36,030 --> 00:14:34,420

really fun to have Cory come and hang

292

00:14:39,300 --> 00:14:36,040

out with all of you and make it special

293

00:14:41,010 --> 00:14:39,310

and I was thinking about just surprising

294

00:14:42,450 --> 00:14:41,020

everybody with it but I just you know

295

00:14:46,110 --> 00:14:42,460

what I want to share that conversation

296

00:14:47,580 --> 00:14:46,120

that we had today about it so that's it

297

00:14:49,290 --> 00:14:47,590

the cats out of the bag come and hang

298

00:14:53,400 --> 00:14:49,300

out with us up Indy city ranch

299

00:14:57,150 --> 00:14:53,410

August 9th through the 12th Sol tech

300

00:15:03,510 --> 00:14:57,160

gathering dot-com our next events coming

301
00:15:05,160 --> 00:15:03,520
up at two weeks two weeks June 1st

302
00:15:07,710 --> 00:15:05,170
through the four three weeks two weeks

303
00:15:12,630 --> 00:15:07,720
two and a half weeks June 1st through

304
00:15:14,700 --> 00:15:12,640
the 4th 2018 contact in the desert

305
00:15:18,360 --> 00:15:14,710
Indian Wells Palm Springs at the

306
00:15:20,880 --> 00:15:18,370
Renaissance Resort & Spa we got our new

307
00:15:23,160 --> 00:15:20,890
booth designs we're done with that I

308
00:15:25,650 --> 00:15:23,170
can't wait for everybody to see it on

309
00:15:28,110 --> 00:15:25,660
stellar is going to be there with this

310
00:15:30,900 --> 00:15:28,120
so is stillness in the storm and modern

311
00:15:32,820 --> 00:15:30,910
masters we're going to have a big

312
00:15:35,190 --> 00:15:32,830
footprint all together right there in

313
00:15:36,900 --> 00:15:35,200

the center so come and hang out with

314

00:15:39,570 --> 00:15:36,910

this I mean everybody's gonna be there

315

00:15:42,210 --> 00:15:39,580

you know John John and Dana for modern

316

00:15:45,540 --> 00:15:42,220

masters right just in stillness of the

317

00:15:47,820 --> 00:15:45,550

storm Theresa yeah everybody's good to

318

00:15:50,310 --> 00:15:47,830

be there so that that'll be the general

319

00:15:52,920 --> 00:15:50,320

meeting point for everybody we're gonna

320

00:15:54,810 --> 00:15:52,930

have a lot of the speakers and leaders

321

00:15:55,560 --> 00:15:54,820

that are with on stellar and of course

322

00:15:58,320 --> 00:15:55,570

fade to black

323

00:16:01,200 --> 00:15:58,330

stopping by and meeting everybody and

324

00:16:04,080 --> 00:16:01,210

you know taking pictures and and hanging

325

00:16:07,890 --> 00:16:04,090

out okay so that's June 1st through the

326

00:16:09,450 --> 00:16:07,900

4th contact in the desert all right

327

00:16:13,260 --> 00:16:09,460

where am I at don't forget about our

328

00:16:16,080 --> 00:16:13,270

podcast by the way we have over 850

329

00:16:18,030 --> 00:16:16,090

archived shows right there just click on

330

00:16:21,480 --> 00:16:18,040

the podcast banner to maturity good luck

331

00:16:22,980 --> 00:16:21,490

it's just two dollars a month and you

332

00:16:25,500 --> 00:16:22,990

can also become a fan or not in our

333

00:16:28,170 --> 00:16:25,510

membership section of the site's very

334

00:16:30,600 --> 00:16:28,180

cool you get the bunker can you get

335

00:16:33,690 --> 00:16:30,610

commercial free downloadable archives if

336

00:16:35,550 --> 00:16:33,700

you renew your your game change your

337

00:16:37,470 --> 00:16:35,560

membership you're gonna get the new fade

338

00:16:39,360 --> 00:16:37,480

to black t-shirts you get autographed

339

00:16:41,490 --> 00:16:39,370

hats I'll sign the t-shirts too it's a

340

00:16:45,180 --> 00:16:41,500

very cool you get a private email to me

341

00:16:48,900 --> 00:16:45,190

and there you go it's all over in our

342

00:16:51,540 --> 00:16:48,910

membership section on fade to black on

343

00:16:57,810 --> 00:16:51,550

Jimmy Church radio.com and there you go

344

00:17:01,920 --> 00:16:57,820

let's get our show crackin I wanted to

345

00:17:03,870 --> 00:17:01,930

jump ahead right now into something that

346

00:17:05,280 --> 00:17:03,880

is important for me to talk about I want

347

00:17:12,150 --> 00:17:05,290

to make sure that I get all of this in

348

00:17:18,680 --> 00:17:12,160

because just in case if you haven't

349

00:17:37,830 --> 00:17:29,570

planet Earth all of it yep yep Facebook

350

00:17:40,800 --> 00:17:37,840

owns the part that Google lets them I'm

351
00:17:45,690 --> 00:17:40,810
not casting about these words around

352
00:17:48,840 --> 00:17:45,700
willy-nilly all right listen listen to

353
00:17:52,940 --> 00:17:48,850
what Uncle Jimmy has to say let me throw

354
00:17:59,880 --> 00:17:52,950
some numbers out at you as of February

355
00:18:04,650 --> 00:17:59,890
2018 Chrome February 2018

356
00:18:06,600 --> 00:18:04,660
or - I'm sorry as of February 2018 which

357
00:18:10,100 --> 00:18:06,610
is I was just looking at the calendar

358
00:18:15,300 --> 00:18:10,110
today's May 9th right three months ago

359
00:18:20,040 --> 00:18:15,310
as in February 2018 chrome is seventy

360
00:18:28,020 --> 00:18:20,050
seven point nine percent of the world

361
00:18:29,600 --> 00:18:28,030
market ten years ago in 2008 what was it

362
00:18:31,690 --> 00:18:29,610
well I'm glad you asked

363
00:18:37,519 --> 00:18:31,700

they only

364

00:18:42,289 --> 00:18:37,529

3.6% back in 08 Internet Explorer and

365

00:18:45,560 --> 00:18:42,299

Firefox had 90% of the market and they

366

00:18:52,330 --> 00:18:45,570

split it down the middle 45% each with

367

00:18:56,450 --> 00:18:52,340

chrome at 3.6 percent today today

368

00:18:59,049 --> 00:18:56,460

Internet Explorer is down to four point

369

00:19:02,859 --> 00:18:59,059

one percent

370

00:19:09,820 --> 00:19:02,869

tell me Microsoft isn't freaking out

371

00:19:19,849 --> 00:19:16,849

Safari as of today is still the same 3.3

372

00:19:23,680 --> 00:19:19,859

percent that they were back in 2008

373

00:19:27,489 --> 00:19:23,690

no change they have been a rock steady

374

00:19:30,289 --> 00:19:27,499

3% every month for ten straight years

375

00:19:32,659 --> 00:19:30,299

never made it to three point four by the

376

00:19:36,320 --> 00:19:32,669

way I never really went down to two

377

00:19:39,680 --> 00:19:36,330

point nine it's just 3% that's

378

00:19:46,099 --> 00:19:39,690

interesting isn't it if the trend

379

00:19:52,330 --> 00:19:46,109

continues chrome will have over 90% of

380

00:19:54,710 --> 00:19:52,340

the entire internet worldwide next year

381

00:20:02,210 --> 00:19:54,720

you need to wrap your head around that

382

00:20:04,789 --> 00:20:02,220

for a second Google is the number one

383

00:20:07,009 --> 00:20:04,799

site in the world has been for many

384

00:20:10,269 --> 00:20:07,019

years no surprise and it's not going to

385

00:20:17,149 --> 00:20:10,279

change anytime soon if ever

386

00:20:23,629 --> 00:20:17,159

number two is YouTube of course owned by

387

00:20:28,849 --> 00:20:23,639

Google we're height now let's start to

388

00:20:33,590 --> 00:20:28,859

throw some stuff around Google the

389

00:20:35,710 --> 00:20:33,600

number one site used before and after

390

00:20:43,480 --> 00:20:35,720

searching what

391

00:20:46,060 --> 00:20:43,490

YouTube YouTube one feeds the other

392

00:20:47,289 --> 00:20:46,070

now you have to understand what I am

393

00:20:49,600 --> 00:20:47,299

suggesting here

394

00:20:53,049 --> 00:20:49,610

well it's fact but I want you to

395

00:20:59,350 --> 00:20:53,059

understand what I am suggesting Google

396

00:21:01,450 --> 00:20:59,360

is number one number two is YouTube so

397

00:21:04,180 --> 00:21:01,460

YouTube sits there and the number one

398

00:21:07,480 --> 00:21:04,190

site that everybody is at before they go

399

00:21:15,399 --> 00:21:07,490

to YouTube is Google the number one site

400

00:21:16,649 --> 00:21:15,409

after that after YouTube is Google do

401
00:21:21,159 --> 00:21:16,659
you understand

402
00:21:24,220 --> 00:21:21,169
think about it they've really got it

403
00:21:28,649 --> 00:21:24,230
figured out it's very very profitable

404
00:21:30,000 --> 00:21:28,659
one feeds the other a vicious vicious

405
00:21:32,169 --> 00:21:30,010
circle

406
00:21:35,049 --> 00:21:32,179
think about it you want to see something

407
00:21:38,919 --> 00:21:35,059
you search google youtube link pops up

408
00:21:41,620 --> 00:21:38,929
you click on that let me see something

409
00:21:43,870 --> 00:21:41,630
in the video and then you go back and

410
00:21:45,820 --> 00:21:43,880
you search Google and then you find

411
00:21:52,180 --> 00:21:45,830
another video and then you go back to

412
00:21:58,060 --> 00:21:52,190
YouTube it's perfection today Google has

413
00:22:04,419 --> 00:21:58,070

over 90% share of mobile devices not in

414

00:22:08,919 --> 00:22:04,429

the US by the way in the world by the

415

00:22:11,289 --> 00:22:08,929

end of 2017 just five months ago forty

416

00:22:14,440 --> 00:22:11,299

six point eight percent of the world's

417

00:22:19,090 --> 00:22:14,450

population access the Internet of that

418

00:22:21,909 --> 00:22:19,100

Google owns ninety percent from every

419

00:22:25,600 --> 00:22:21,919

angle from searching to advertising and

420

00:22:31,060 --> 00:22:25,610

of course entertainment with YouTube of

421

00:22:35,889 --> 00:22:31,070

the top 20 search words worldwide the

422

00:22:40,389 --> 00:22:35,899

top 20 search words worldwide all of

423

00:22:46,930 --> 00:22:40,399

them wait for it all of them were done

424

00:22:50,530 --> 00:22:46,940

on Google the Chrome

425

00:22:53,710 --> 00:22:50,540

our throne to the Almighty Facebook with

426

00:22:55,300 --> 00:22:53,720

2.5 billion users which is big it's

427

00:22:58,740 --> 00:22:55,310

really big I talk about it all the time

428

00:23:05,850 --> 00:22:58,750

but there's still 1 billion behind

429

00:23:09,400 --> 00:23:05,860

Google there 1 billion behind YouTube

430

00:23:15,310 --> 00:23:09,410

you need to understand what is really

431

00:23:23,940 --> 00:23:15,320

going on here the two sites used before

432

00:23:30,250 --> 00:23:23,950

and after Facebook you guessed it Google

433

00:23:36,940 --> 00:23:30,260

YouTube the two sites after visiting

434

00:23:40,390 --> 00:23:36,950

Facebook our Google and YouTube video is

435

00:23:43,720 --> 00:23:40,400

in facebook we know that it's obvious

436

00:23:49,240 --> 00:23:43,730

and it's YouTube of course sure but it's

437

00:23:54,220 --> 00:23:49,250

all done by design you do it because

438

00:23:57,250 --> 00:23:54,230

it's easy but it's all done to have

439

00:23:58,990 --> 00:23:57,260

control of every aspect of everything

440

00:24:04,150 --> 00:23:59,000

your habits your life and of course

441

00:24:11,800 --> 00:24:04,160

getting to your wallet this clicking

442

00:24:15,550 --> 00:24:11,810

cycle is done by everyone on the net now

443

00:24:17,710 --> 00:24:15,560

before you ask yourself yeah yeah I

444

00:24:19,930 --> 00:24:17,720

believe it I believe it I'd done it I

445

00:24:23,440 --> 00:24:19,940

haven't done it myself I I did it

446

00:24:25,390 --> 00:24:23,450

earlier today and I and that's what

447

00:24:30,300 --> 00:24:25,400

you're saying right now that right those

448

00:24:34,480 --> 00:24:30,310

words just went through your head well

449

00:24:39,930 --> 00:24:34,490

you and virtually everybody else on the

450

00:24:44,080 --> 00:24:39,940

entire planet did everyone every single

451
00:24:47,740 --> 00:24:44,090
person with access to the net one way or

452
00:24:49,930 --> 00:24:47,750
another on this planet visited Google

453
00:24:52,810 --> 00:24:49,940
and YouTube and did a drive-by on

454
00:24:58,630 --> 00:24:52,820
Facebook and use the Chrome browser

455
00:25:01,370 --> 00:24:58,640
while doing it think about the impact of

456
00:25:13,490 --> 00:25:08,520
it is a total global domination when I

457
00:25:18,180 --> 00:25:13,500
started talking about Facebook when

458
00:25:20,250 --> 00:25:18,190
right before sux went into Washington

459
00:25:26,039 --> 00:25:20,260
did his testimony it was a couple of

460
00:25:27,960 --> 00:25:26,049
days and you start to understand the

461
00:25:30,029 --> 00:25:27,970
numbers that I was throwing around two

462
00:25:31,890 --> 00:25:30,039
and a half billion users there's only

463
00:25:35,070 --> 00:25:31,900

seven seven and a half billion people on

464

00:25:37,799 --> 00:25:35,080

this planet how is it possible that a

465

00:25:41,850 --> 00:25:37,809

social media network could have that

466

00:25:46,320 --> 00:25:41,860

kind of monopoly and domination of your

467

00:25:50,880 --> 00:25:46,330

life and their goal is to make sure that

468

00:25:53,190 --> 00:25:50,890

you stay on that platform all day long

469

00:25:55,020 --> 00:25:53,200

it's the first thing you do you when you

470

00:25:57,299 --> 00:25:55,030

wake up and it's the last thing you do

471

00:25:58,610 --> 00:25:57,309

when you go to bed and you do it all day

472

00:26:01,289 --> 00:25:58,620

long

473

00:26:03,000 --> 00:26:01,299

Zuckerberg nah man we're not you know we

474

00:26:05,850 --> 00:26:03,010

don't do that you know no dopamine

475

00:26:07,710 --> 00:26:05,860

triggers man it it's it's not about that

476
00:26:13,110 --> 00:26:07,720
you know it's about the community you

477
00:26:16,500 --> 00:26:13,120
know now when you look at what YouTube

478
00:26:20,010 --> 00:26:16,510
who is ahead of Facebook by a billion

479
00:26:22,950 --> 00:26:20,020
and Google who is right there and Google

480
00:26:28,350 --> 00:26:22,960
owns the two and they are both wrapped

481
00:26:30,720 --> 00:26:28,360
up around Facebook the same ads the same

482
00:26:33,419 --> 00:26:30,730
triggering the same data mining

483
00:26:36,180 --> 00:26:33,429
everything is flown back and forth and

484
00:26:38,970 --> 00:26:36,190
in between each other and it's done to

485
00:26:43,260 --> 00:26:38,980
do one thing and that is to dominate

486
00:26:45,090 --> 00:26:43,270
your life the numbers the numbers the

487
00:26:48,830 --> 00:26:45,100
real numbers as I started to peel this

488
00:26:52,230 --> 00:26:48,840

apart today some of them are frightening

489

00:26:54,330 --> 00:26:52,240

Google Google are you ready for this

490

00:26:57,090 --> 00:26:54,340

Google and the numbers they've they've

491

00:27:00,390 --> 00:26:57,100

gone up so much they've gone up so much

492

00:27:04,620 --> 00:27:00,400

that nobody can really get I watched a

493

00:27:07,020 --> 00:27:04,630

Google ticker today a live ticker on who

494

00:27:09,029 --> 00:27:07,030

is searching keywords right now and

495

00:27:13,970 --> 00:27:09,039

you've never seen anything move this

496

00:27:22,710 --> 00:27:13,980

fast in your life right are you ready

497

00:27:23,840 --> 00:27:22,720

1 million searches per minute think

498

00:27:32,940 --> 00:27:23,850

about that

499

00:27:37,080 --> 00:27:32,950

last year 500,000 10 years ago Google 50

500

00:27:40,950 --> 00:27:37,090

50 thousand today think a million a

501
00:27:42,480 --> 00:27:40,960
minute and how many minutes are in a day

502
00:27:45,870 --> 00:27:42,490
you do the math well it's turning out

503
00:27:48,990 --> 00:27:45,880
the numbers between three and a half and

504
00:27:52,500 --> 00:27:49,000
four and a half billion searches a day

505
00:27:55,129 --> 00:27:52,510
and there's only three and a half

506
00:28:00,000 --> 00:27:55,139
billion users of the Internet

507
00:28:03,570 --> 00:28:00,010
it's scary so if you don't think that

508
00:28:07,110 --> 00:28:03,580
Google owns this planet and what is left

509
00:28:09,649 --> 00:28:07,120
is owned by Facebook in between between

510
00:28:16,289 --> 00:28:09,659
the two of them they reach out and touch

511
00:28:20,100 --> 00:28:16,299
everybody perfection they pulled it off

512
00:28:21,539 --> 00:28:20,110
ten years this is fade to black

513
00:28:26,690 --> 00:28:21,549

I'm your host Jimmy Church our guest

514

00:28:30,629 --> 00:28:26,700

tonight Jason love his book John D and

515

00:28:33,149 --> 00:28:30,639

the Empire of Angels is incredible we're

516

00:28:35,970 --> 00:28:33,159

gonna discuss that tonight and a whole

517

00:28:38,519 --> 00:28:35,980

lot more and I can already tell you're

518

00:28:40,080 --> 00:28:38,529

gonna make these requests this isn't the

519

00:28:42,810 --> 00:28:40,090

first night that Jason is gonna be on

520

00:28:45,299 --> 00:28:42,820

this show we've got to do part 1 2 3 & 4

521

00:28:47,190 --> 00:28:45,309

tonight's part 1 I'm you know Stevie

522

00:28:49,980 --> 00:28:47,200

Church follow me on twitter @ JT radio

523

00:28:52,200 --> 00:28:49,990

you can follow Jason Louv at jasonlew

524

00:28:53,630 --> 00:28:52,210

the links are up in Twitter I'll be

525

00:29:23,129 --> 00:28:53,640

right back stay with us

526

00:29:26,139 --> 00:29:23,139

[Music]

527

00:29:29,480 --> 00:29:26,149

you're listening to Jimmy Church fade to

528

00:29:33,480 --> 00:29:32,560

[Music]

529

00:29:36,869 --> 00:29:33,490

[Applause]

530

00:29:46,389 --> 00:29:44,109

GRA radio when you take the beams from

531

00:29:48,969 --> 00:29:46,399

Central America with dashes of

532

00:29:51,369 --> 00:29:48,979

indonesian and african mixed in and then

533

00:29:54,219 --> 00:29:51,379

roasted to the dark side of fade to

534

00:29:57,369 --> 00:29:54,229

black you create the ultimate brew of

535

00:30:01,119 --> 00:29:57,379

Fringe introducing the fade to black

536

00:30:03,729 --> 00:30:01,129

blend from River moon coffee yes River

537

00:30:06,729 --> 00:30:03,739

moons darkest customized roast was

538

00:30:09,729 --> 00:30:06,739

created for the love of fade to black

539

00:30:12,430 --> 00:30:09,739

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

540

00:30:15,999 --> 00:30:12,440

smoking the beans is in every sip of

541

00:30:18,999 --> 00:30:16,009

this full-bodied dark Java I need my

542

00:30:20,859 --> 00:30:19,009

coffee doc deep with distinct

543

00:30:24,039 --> 00:30:20,869

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

544

00:30:26,439 --> 00:30:24,049

like the bunker leaning further into the

545

00:30:29,739 --> 00:30:26,449

darkness of the roast is fade to black

546

00:30:31,389 --> 00:30:29,749

blend from river moon coffee just click

547

00:30:34,689 --> 00:30:31,399

on the banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

548

00:30:40,139 --> 00:30:34,699

and use the promo code F to B blend for

549

00:30:42,759 --> 00:30:40,149

15% off of your order today gobekli tepe

550

00:30:44,649 --> 00:30:42,769

natural health solutions with Chris and

551
00:30:47,379 --> 00:30:44,659
Robbie hey Ronnie how you doing great

552
00:30:50,259 --> 00:30:47,389
Chris now you're the CEO of get the tea

553
00:30:52,479 --> 00:30:50,269
calm right yes I am what is get the tea

554
00:30:55,180 --> 00:30:52,489
calm I mean is this tea you buy in a

555
00:30:57,939 --> 00:30:55,190
store well no it's not I've changed teas

556
00:31:00,519 --> 00:30:57,949
just that life changing life change tea

557
00:31:02,649 --> 00:31:00,529
is an herbal tea that gently cleanses

558
00:31:03,399 --> 00:31:02,659
your body from intruders what do you

559
00:31:06,519 --> 00:31:03,409
mean by intruders

560
00:31:09,069 --> 00:31:06,529
well intruders are toxins chemicals GMOs

561
00:31:10,809 --> 00:31:09,079
heavy metals and more there are food in

562
00:31:13,119 --> 00:31:10,819
our water in our air we breathe

563
00:31:15,819 --> 00:31:13,129

seriously yeah seriously

564

00:31:18,519 --> 00:31:15,829

and life changed tea will help you with

565

00:31:20,289 --> 00:31:18,529

removing these as you say intruders s

566

00:31:21,669 --> 00:31:20,299

right Chris are there side effects with

567

00:31:23,949 --> 00:31:21,679

this tea well you might lose a little

568

00:31:25,719 --> 00:31:23,959

weight when you clean your colon you

569

00:31:28,359 --> 00:31:25,729

lose weight you feel better and you have

570

00:31:30,669 --> 00:31:28,369

more energy Wow Ronnie where can people

571

00:31:33,760 --> 00:31:30,679

purchase life change tea oh that's easy

572

00:31:36,340 --> 00:31:33,770

get the t.com that's get the tea

573

00:31:37,090 --> 00:31:36,350

a calm Ronnie I want to thank you for

574

00:31:40,300 --> 00:31:37,100

being on the show

575

00:31:46,360 --> 00:31:40,310

people don't forget get the T te a.com

576
00:31:47,530 --> 00:31:46,370
nine out of ten geneticists agreed fade

577
00:31:52,930 --> 00:31:47,540
to black

578
00:31:57,280 --> 00:31:52,940
is not your father's radio show on the

579
00:32:03,640 --> 00:31:57,290
game changer radio network and k GRA the

580
00:32:05,260 --> 00:32:03,650
planet KCRA this summer tickets and

581
00:32:07,450 --> 00:32:05,270
hotel accommodations to the biggest

582
00:32:09,670 --> 00:32:07,460
conferences autographed books and DVDs

583
00:32:11,680 --> 00:32:09,680
chances to win all-inclusive conference

584
00:32:15,040 --> 00:32:11,690
cruises and private dinners with your

585
00:32:17,680 --> 00:32:15,050
favorite K GRA hosts click the contest

586
00:32:19,810 --> 00:32:17,690
to have it k GRA radio.com for your

587
00:32:21,970 --> 00:32:19,820
chance to win big this summer your

588
00:32:30,250 --> 00:32:21,980

contact for the best alternative talk

589

00:32:32,290 --> 00:32:30,260

radio on the planet K GRA radio.com hi

590

00:32:42,220 --> 00:32:32,300

this is Rob Reiner from anvil and you're

591

00:32:42,230 --> 00:32:55,990

[Music]

592

00:33:00,920 --> 00:32:58,130

all right welcome back fade to black

593

00:33:04,850 --> 00:33:00,930

Camille Jimmy Church tonight Jason Lube

594

00:33:08,030 --> 00:33:04,860

is here the segment is proudly brought

595

00:33:10,550 --> 00:33:08,040

to you by life change T use the promo

596

00:33:12,410 --> 00:33:10,560

code fader FA de are when you order

597

00:33:13,850 --> 00:33:12,420

you'll get free shipping click on the

598

00:33:16,100 --> 00:33:13,860

banner is over at Jimmy church radio

599

00:33:18,440 --> 00:33:16,110

calm tomorrow night is fate or night

600

00:33:20,450 --> 00:33:18,450

we're gonna have Nick Pope in here to

601
00:33:22,490 --> 00:33:20,460
man the phones with me and take your

602
00:33:24,680 --> 00:33:22,500
phone calls all night so that'll be a

603
00:33:25,970 --> 00:33:24,690
lot of fun Jon Rappoport is gonna be

604
00:33:29,180 --> 00:33:25,980
here too tomorrow night where there's no

605
00:33:33,290 --> 00:33:29,190
more fake newsroom live and I open lines

606
00:33:35,030 --> 00:33:33,300
so please join us for that tonight it's

607
00:33:36,830 --> 00:33:35,040
Jason loop I'm very excited about the

608
00:33:39,380 --> 00:33:36,840
show he is the author of eight books

609
00:33:41,330 --> 00:33:39,390
including the one we're gonna discuss

610
00:33:46,190 --> 00:33:41,340
tonight John D in the Empire of Angels

611
00:33:48,140 --> 00:33:46,200
also generation hex the psychic Bible

612
00:33:50,210 --> 00:33:48,150
and as a journalist he has covered

613
00:33:52,450 --> 00:33:50,220

surveillance international trade and the

614

00:33:55,220 --> 00:33:52,460

dark side of technology for vice news

615

00:33:57,950 --> 00:33:55,230

Boeing Boeing motherboard and many more

616

00:33:59,060 --> 00:33:57,960

and as a futurist in this strategist he

617

00:34:01,540 --> 00:33:59,070

has worked on Buzz Aldrin's

618

00:34:05,210 --> 00:34:01,550

international campaign to colonize Mars

619

00:34:07,370 --> 00:34:05,220

Google's artificial intelligence program

620

00:34:08,750 --> 00:34:07,380

and in many more strange and wonderful

621

00:34:10,310 --> 00:34:08,760

places he lives right here in Los

622

00:34:12,590 --> 00:34:10,320

Angeles in fact he's a neighbor of ours

623

00:34:13,960 --> 00:34:12,600

and I would like to welcome for the

624

00:34:16,970 --> 00:34:13,970

first time to fade to black

625

00:34:19,220 --> 00:34:16,980

are you ready Jason Lube Jason good

626
00:34:19,520 --> 00:34:19,230
evening how are you hey Jimmy what's up

627
00:34:32,200 --> 00:34:19,530
man

628
00:34:34,280 --> 00:34:32,210
before we get started this won't be the

629
00:34:36,650 --> 00:34:34,290
last time that you're on fade to black

630
00:34:40,570 --> 00:34:36,660
but it is the first time so you get the

631
00:34:43,760 --> 00:34:40,580
first time guest disclaimer which is

632
00:34:45,770 --> 00:34:43,770
just you and I sitting on my couch

633
00:34:47,540 --> 00:34:45,780
having a conversation as friends and

634
00:34:49,460 --> 00:34:47,550
where the conversation starts it starts

635
00:34:52,760 --> 00:34:49,470
where it ends it ends but we're gonna

636
00:34:55,730 --> 00:34:52,770
end as friends you ready sounds good

637
00:34:59,630 --> 00:34:55,740
you know I I don't know normally I'm

638
00:35:03,720 --> 00:34:59,640

geared up and ready to go this book is

639

00:35:05,490 --> 00:35:03,730

incredible and there are

640

00:35:08,280 --> 00:35:05,500

hundred directions that we can go into

641

00:35:12,150 --> 00:35:08,290

to kick off the discussion of this book

642

00:35:15,120 --> 00:35:12,160

so before we do that where did your

643

00:35:18,840 --> 00:35:15,130

interest start in the subject I have

644

00:35:22,470 --> 00:35:18,850

seen and read a lot of your stuff and

645

00:35:24,510 --> 00:35:22,480

you cover so much material but something

646

00:35:27,390 --> 00:35:24,520

happened in your life everything was

647

00:35:30,960 --> 00:35:27,400

normal and then you took a left or right

648

00:35:33,720 --> 00:35:30,970

hand turn what happened what happened

649

00:35:35,190 --> 00:35:33,730

well yeah it's been about over two

650

00:35:37,830 --> 00:35:35,200

decades now since I first started

651
00:35:40,620 --> 00:35:37,840
getting interested in magic and the

652
00:35:42,180 --> 00:35:40,630
occult and there's a lot of there's a

653
00:35:43,800 --> 00:35:42,190
lot of angles on that there's a lot of

654
00:35:46,740 --> 00:35:43,810
reasons why and I think anyone who's

655
00:35:48,870 --> 00:35:46,750
into this stuff will tell you that it

656
00:35:52,140 --> 00:35:48,880
just kind of happens it comes out of the

657
00:35:53,970 --> 00:35:52,150
blue and sideswipes you as it were and

658
00:35:56,010 --> 00:35:53,980
that kind of jumps you and that seems to

659
00:35:58,050 --> 00:35:56,020
be what happens with this stuff people

660
00:36:01,140 --> 00:35:58,060
get fascinated with it but for me it was

661
00:36:03,930 --> 00:36:01,150
frankly just growing up in not being

662
00:36:05,820 --> 00:36:03,940
satisfied as I think probably most you

663
00:36:08,190 --> 00:36:05,830

know most people are just not being

664

00:36:10,770 --> 00:36:08,200

satisfied with the answers that I was

665

00:36:13,050 --> 00:36:10,780

getting about what reality is about what

666

00:36:17,070 --> 00:36:13,060

my potential was as a person about what

667

00:36:19,800 --> 00:36:17,080

humans were capable of and seeing that

668

00:36:21,960 --> 00:36:19,810

the universe is infinite and vast and

669

00:36:23,700 --> 00:36:21,970

full of mystery but all the people are

670

00:36:26,190 --> 00:36:23,710

not all but many of the people around me

671

00:36:28,050 --> 00:36:26,200

were content to you know the most

672

00:36:30,180 --> 00:36:28,060

mystery they had a you know in their

673

00:36:32,640 --> 00:36:30,190

life was you know what was the special

674

00:36:35,700 --> 00:36:32,650

gonna be at Applebee's on Friday right

675

00:36:39,420 --> 00:36:35,710

and and I knew there was there had to be

676
00:36:40,950 --> 00:36:39,430
more and and but you know what to be

677
00:36:44,900 --> 00:36:40,960
honest when I first started getting into

678
00:36:48,540 --> 00:36:44,910
this stuff I was very skeptical very

679
00:36:50,370 --> 00:36:48,550
almost cynical about it and to be to be

680
00:36:52,109 --> 00:36:50,380
totally honest I started to get into

681
00:36:54,870 --> 00:36:52,119
this stuff because I wanted to disprove

682
00:36:58,190 --> 00:36:54,880
it and what happened was exactly the

683
00:37:00,690 --> 00:36:58,200
opposite and that started a you know a

684
00:37:03,290 --> 00:37:00,700
life path for me if you will a quest

685
00:37:07,020 --> 00:37:03,300
where you know I spent 20 years

686
00:37:10,050 --> 00:37:07,030
investigating every angle of you know

687
00:37:13,500 --> 00:37:10,060
shamanism or esoteric spirituality or

688
00:37:15,359 --> 00:37:13,510

system for engaging with the deeper

689

00:37:17,550 --> 00:37:15,369

parts of reality or the deeper part of

690

00:37:20,040 --> 00:37:17,560

the human consciousness

691

00:37:22,500 --> 00:37:20,050

and it's just it's been my life because

692

00:37:25,080 --> 00:37:22,510

there's so much there there's so much on

693

00:37:26,760 --> 00:37:25,090

offer not just in in our culture but it

694

00:37:28,860 --> 00:37:26,770

you know that it's been hidden in our

695

00:37:30,420 --> 00:37:28,870

culture right and kept secret but on

696

00:37:32,820 --> 00:37:30,430

other cultures it's out in the open and

697

00:37:34,500 --> 00:37:32,830

so it's just it's just become a lifelong

698

00:37:36,570 --> 00:37:34,510

adventure for me yeah and you write

699

00:37:38,700 --> 00:37:36,580

about that in the book too and and I and

700

00:37:41,250 --> 00:37:38,710

I like your approach to that again we'll

701
00:37:46,020 --> 00:37:41,260
visit that in a second but I I do agree

702
00:37:50,010 --> 00:37:46,030
with you that for me I thought UFOs and

703
00:37:51,930 --> 00:37:50,020
aliens were is which I really enjoyed

704
00:37:54,930 --> 00:37:51,940
and I studied it growing up but I

705
00:37:59,760 --> 00:37:54,940
thought that that was enough and then

706
00:38:02,910 --> 00:37:59,770
I'll remember 30 years ago somebody

707
00:38:04,920 --> 00:38:02,920
mentioning the mystery schools and I was

708
00:38:07,230 --> 00:38:04,930
like okay I'm going right there I'm

709
00:38:10,320 --> 00:38:07,240
going right there whatever that means I

710
00:38:14,220 --> 00:38:10,330
need to and it started to open up these

711
00:38:18,360 --> 00:38:14,230
doors but you have to be skeptical if

712
00:38:23,010 --> 00:38:18,370
you go into this not you know with the

713
00:38:25,110 --> 00:38:23,020

general dose of skepticism and then

714

00:38:27,180 --> 00:38:25,120

you're gonna go down roads that you

715

00:38:29,220 --> 00:38:27,190

don't need to go down and and believe

716

00:38:32,130 --> 00:38:29,230

some stuff that you don't need to put

717

00:38:34,920 --> 00:38:32,140

your beliefs into and and and this world

718

00:38:36,630 --> 00:38:34,930

is full of that and certainly the

719

00:38:38,220 --> 00:38:36,640

mystery schools in lost history and

720

00:38:40,740 --> 00:38:38,230

ancient history has proven that to his

721

00:38:45,240 --> 00:38:40,750

time and time again hasn't it absolutely

722

00:38:47,880 --> 00:38:45,250

and and I in my books constantly urge

723

00:38:49,800 --> 00:38:47,890

people to take a skeptical attitude

724

00:38:52,860 --> 00:38:49,810

towards this stuff I think that people

725

00:38:56,270 --> 00:38:52,870

should investigate this with all of the

726

00:38:58,920 --> 00:38:56,280

cognitive tools of critical thinking and

727

00:39:00,630 --> 00:38:58,930

scientific thinking and unfortunately

728

00:39:02,370 --> 00:39:00,640

it's not even that people don't do that

729

00:39:03,870 --> 00:39:02,380

with this subject but they don't do it

730

00:39:08,730 --> 00:39:03,880

with a lot of subjects in life in

731

00:39:10,200 --> 00:39:08,740

general but yeah you know I think that

732

00:39:13,080 --> 00:39:10,210

you you have to you have to walk a

733

00:39:15,060 --> 00:39:13,090

narrow a very narrow road with this

734

00:39:18,330 --> 00:39:15,070

stuff because if you fall too far on one

735

00:39:20,490 --> 00:39:18,340

side you fall into believing stuff

736

00:39:23,520 --> 00:39:20,500

that's not true and then if you fall too

737

00:39:26,100 --> 00:39:23,530

far on the other side then you just shut

738

00:39:27,660 --> 00:39:26,110

down to any you know other possibilities

739

00:39:29,770 --> 00:39:27,670

of life and you miss out on the whole

740

00:39:34,810 --> 00:39:29,780

spiritual side of life

741

00:39:37,060 --> 00:39:34,820

you may not have any friends - you can't

742

00:39:39,520 --> 00:39:37,070

do that you ain't neither direction the

743

00:39:41,050 --> 00:39:39,530

extremes I mean totally well you know I

744

00:39:43,210 --> 00:39:41,060

like what you just said about belief

745

00:39:44,710 --> 00:39:43,220

about about what we have we have to be

746

00:39:47,140 --> 00:39:44,720

careful what we put our belief into

747

00:39:49,810 --> 00:39:47,150

because one of the conclusions I really

748

00:39:52,690 --> 00:39:49,820

come to in my life is that you know the

749

00:39:55,780 --> 00:39:52,700

phrase I use is belief is the currency

750

00:39:57,280 --> 00:39:55,790

we spend to make things real you know

751
00:39:59,650 --> 00:39:57,290
and I also think it you know our belief

752
00:40:02,470 --> 00:39:59,660
when we put our belief and our attention

753
00:40:04,720 --> 00:40:02,480
on things we make them real at least for

754
00:40:06,580 --> 00:40:04,730
ourselves we bring them into our life we

755
00:40:08,770 --> 00:40:06,590
make them into an object of focus and

756
00:40:11,110 --> 00:40:08,780
then that determines the quality of our

757
00:40:15,640 --> 00:40:11,120
life so I think that one of the great

758
00:40:17,640 --> 00:40:15,650
gifts of spirituality and magic if you

759
00:40:19,630 --> 00:40:17,650
will if you want to use that word is

760
00:40:21,940 --> 00:40:19,640
learning that coming to that

761
00:40:24,430 --> 00:40:21,950
understanding that you're in control

762
00:40:26,140 --> 00:40:24,440
you're in charge of what you invest your

763
00:40:28,000 --> 00:40:26,150

attention and belief in whether it's

764

00:40:29,740 --> 00:40:28,010

something supernatural or something

765

00:40:31,030 --> 00:40:29,750

totally mundane but you're in the

766

00:40:33,430 --> 00:40:31,040

driver's seat of your life and that's

767

00:40:35,110 --> 00:40:33,440

one of the great you know messages of

768

00:40:36,550 --> 00:40:35,120

the the mystery teachings you know

769

00:40:38,320 --> 00:40:36,560

that's the great mystery who's who's

770

00:40:41,980 --> 00:40:38,330

driving the car well you are of course

771

00:40:45,370 --> 00:40:41,990

well there's you bring up a one point in

772

00:40:48,630 --> 00:40:45,380

the book that really opened up my eyes

773

00:40:51,190 --> 00:40:48,640

and I knew this but you and I'm

774

00:40:53,140 --> 00:40:51,200

everybody's like okay what's what did he

775

00:40:57,310 --> 00:40:53,150

say Jimmy well let me just preempt it

776

00:41:01,060 --> 00:40:57,320

with this the way that you presented it

777

00:41:03,970 --> 00:41:01,070

it allowed me to understand it much more

778

00:41:06,760 --> 00:41:03,980

and so I'm gonna paraphrase but I want

779

00:41:11,770 --> 00:41:06,770

you to expand on how you put this

780

00:41:14,020 --> 00:41:11,780

thought together which is this today if

781

00:41:17,320 --> 00:41:14,030

somebody says that they are channeling

782

00:41:20,680 --> 00:41:17,330

or that they are in contact or they have

783

00:41:23,680 --> 00:41:20,690

a spirit being or an angel or whatever

784

00:41:28,810 --> 00:41:23,690

it's nothing but ridicule well I mean

785

00:41:33,550 --> 00:41:28,820

from from from the masses but we put all

786

00:41:36,870 --> 00:41:33,560

of you know nearly all of the world one

787

00:41:39,030 --> 00:41:36,880

way or another has religious beliefs and

788

00:41:49,380 --> 00:41:39,040

with

789

00:41:51,240 --> 00:41:49,390

Jews and the Jewish faith all channeled

790

00:41:57,329 --> 00:41:51,250

the information that is in those books

791

00:42:00,060 --> 00:41:57,339

and we accept that as as as as Dogma

792

00:42:01,980 --> 00:42:00,070

right and and were okay with that but

793

00:42:04,230 --> 00:42:01,990

we're not okay with somebody's that says

794

00:42:05,630 --> 00:42:04,240

today I'm you know I'm channeling or I'm

795

00:42:08,780 --> 00:42:05,640

speaking to somebody on the other side

796

00:42:11,670 --> 00:42:08,790

you can't have it both ways but yet

797

00:42:13,349 --> 00:42:11,680

we're forced to have it both ways

798

00:42:17,099 --> 00:42:13,359

where did you come up with that thought

799

00:42:18,990 --> 00:42:17,109

process well yeah I mean it's it's real

800

00:42:20,940 --> 00:42:19,000

it's crazy right I mean if you take just

801
00:42:24,839 --> 00:42:20,950
that just the big three right

802
00:42:27,630 --> 00:42:24,849
Christianity Islam and Judaism right all

803
00:42:30,960 --> 00:42:27,640
of these religions claim to at least in

804
00:42:33,510 --> 00:42:30,970
part have channeled they're the source

805
00:42:34,950 --> 00:42:33,520
of the religion from angels not just any

806
00:42:36,780 --> 00:42:34,960
old being but angels specifically

807
00:42:38,280 --> 00:42:36,790
although actually Christianity is the

808
00:42:41,069 --> 00:42:38,290
least Channel the religion because

809
00:42:43,230 --> 00:42:41,079
outside of the revelation revelation is

810
00:42:45,000 --> 00:42:43,240
Channel but of course the Gospels are at

811
00:42:47,370 --> 00:42:45,010
least purport to be first-hand accounts

812
00:42:49,410 --> 00:42:47,380
of an actual person giving teaching but

813
00:42:51,420 --> 00:42:49,420

of course Judaism comes you know the

814

00:42:54,089 --> 00:42:51,430

source of that the primary source of

815

00:42:55,770 --> 00:42:54,099

Judaism is Moses talking to God on in

816

00:42:58,589 --> 00:42:55,780

the burning bush and you know channeling

817

00:43:01,260 --> 00:42:58,599

the ten commandments right and Islam was

818

00:43:04,470 --> 00:43:01,270

at least allegedly delivered by the

819

00:43:06,720 --> 00:43:04,480

Archangel Gabriel to in a channel the

820

00:43:09,510 --> 00:43:06,730

text the Quran to the Prophet Muhammad

821

00:43:10,680 --> 00:43:09,520

in a cave right and so but if you put

822

00:43:12,210 --> 00:43:10,690

all this through those three religion

823

00:43:14,460 --> 00:43:12,220

religions together yeah I mean we're

824

00:43:16,640 --> 00:43:14,470

talking about 61% of the planet and then

825

00:43:21,990 --> 00:43:16,650

certainly we got a throw in Salt Lake

826

00:43:23,400 --> 00:43:22,000

okay yeah that's three now if we take

827

00:43:25,050 --> 00:43:23,410

all the other religions it's almost the

828

00:43:26,490 --> 00:43:25,060

whole planet right right right right I

829

00:43:28,440 --> 00:43:26,500

just didn't want to leave out you know

830

00:43:31,430 --> 00:43:28,450

Salt Lake we got a you know let them get

831

00:43:33,990 --> 00:43:31,440

represented but it's so true though and

832

00:43:38,809 --> 00:43:34,000

and the way that you wrote I had to sit

833

00:43:43,390 --> 00:43:38,819

back and go okay and then we have John D

834

00:43:47,060 --> 00:43:43,400

which again here we have

835

00:43:50,030 --> 00:43:47,070

somebody that well we'll get into who

836

00:43:53,630 --> 00:43:50,040

John D is in a second but in his

837

00:43:57,260 --> 00:43:53,640

background but John D did just that and

838

00:44:01,850 --> 00:43:57,270

he got ripped apart about it and he had

839

00:44:04,820 --> 00:44:01,860

the greatest CV write resume before that

840

00:44:09,890 --> 00:44:04,830

and then suddenly and it's it's like

841

00:44:11,420 --> 00:44:09,900

it's not okay well absolutely and well I

842

00:44:14,360 --> 00:44:11,430

do want to put a counterpoint to that

843

00:44:18,500 --> 00:44:14,370

which is that I think that it's perhaps

844

00:44:21,020 --> 00:44:18,510

good that you know for our culture that

845

00:44:23,510 --> 00:44:21,030

we've adopted such a materialist

846

00:44:25,100 --> 00:44:23,520

rationalist scientific focus because you

847

00:44:27,680 --> 00:44:25,110

know the birth of science which by the

848

00:44:28,910 --> 00:44:27,690

way John D is also responsible for I see

849

00:44:31,220 --> 00:44:28,920

the birth of science as one of the

850

00:44:33,560 --> 00:44:31,230

crowning achievements of humanity and

851

00:44:37,100 --> 00:44:33,570

and liberated Humanity in many ways from

852

00:44:40,220 --> 00:44:37,110

believing and superstition and fear but

853

00:44:42,140 --> 00:44:40,230

that said yeah when we realized that so

854

00:44:44,210 --> 00:44:42,150

much of the world derives their beliefs

855

00:44:46,220 --> 00:44:44,220

from what they at least believed to be

856

00:44:48,170 --> 00:44:46,230

channeled writings whether you

857

00:44:50,180 --> 00:44:48,180

personally believe that or not and

858

00:44:52,970 --> 00:44:50,190

personally I'm agnostic on it but

859

00:44:55,280 --> 00:44:52,980

whether whether or not you believe those

860

00:44:58,910 --> 00:44:55,290

are valid or not you have to understand

861

00:45:00,530 --> 00:44:58,920

that this is how so many human beings so

862

00:45:02,780 --> 00:45:00,540

many of our fellow human beings on this

863

00:45:04,610 --> 00:45:02,790

planet have constructed their belief

864

00:45:07,730 --> 00:45:04,620

system so we can't even begin to

865

00:45:10,160 --> 00:45:07,740

approach understanding the cultures of

866

00:45:12,400 --> 00:45:10,170

the world without at least giving them

867

00:45:15,290 --> 00:45:12,410

enough respect to take their beliefs

868

00:45:17,600 --> 00:45:15,300

seriously as they present them on their

869

00:45:19,100 --> 00:45:17,610

own terms at least to the point where we

870

00:45:21,620 --> 00:45:19,110

can have an honest and respectful

871

00:45:23,570 --> 00:45:21,630

conversation about it and not you know

872

00:45:25,610 --> 00:45:23,580

just reject their beliefs out of hand

873

00:45:27,980 --> 00:45:25,620

because otherwise we're talking across

874

00:45:29,630 --> 00:45:27,990

purposes with each other so that's my

875

00:45:31,610 --> 00:45:29,640

feeling on it I don't think that we can

876

00:45:34,850 --> 00:45:31,620

fully understand world cultures without

877

00:45:37,640 --> 00:45:34,860

understanding their beliefs but in terms

878

00:45:39,470 --> 00:45:37,650

of John Dee this is a fascinating John

879

00:45:41,600 --> 00:45:39,480

Dee really stands at the crossroads of

880

00:45:43,550 --> 00:45:41,610

magic and science and that's one of the

881

00:45:47,840 --> 00:45:43,560

reasons that he's so fascinating in that

882

00:45:50,420 --> 00:45:47,850

as you said he had this amazing CV where

883

00:45:53,480 --> 00:45:50,430

he was the scientific and astrological

884

00:45:55,760 --> 00:45:53,490

adviser to Elizabeth the first he was

885

00:45:56,390 --> 00:45:55,770

responsible in part for creating the

886

00:45:58,640 --> 00:45:56,400

English in

887

00:46:00,740 --> 00:45:58,650

telogen services he's the guy who came

888

00:46:02,300 --> 00:46:00,750

up with the phrase the British Empire he

889

00:46:04,040 --> 00:46:02,310

coined that phrase or actually he said

890

00:46:06,890 --> 00:46:04,050

an angel delivered delivered that phrase

891

00:46:08,840 --> 00:46:06,900

to him in a in an occult ritual but he

892

00:46:11,510 --> 00:46:08,850

laid out the naval schematics that were

893

00:46:13,400 --> 00:46:11,520

necessary to create the British Empire

894

00:46:15,590 --> 00:46:13,410

he was the person who brought

895

00:46:17,810 --> 00:46:15,600

mathematics higher mathematics geometry

896

00:46:20,150 --> 00:46:17,820

to the British public for the first time

897

00:46:22,790 --> 00:46:20,160

by introducing Euclid's elements for the

898

00:46:25,130 --> 00:46:22,800

first time in English he developed all

899

00:46:27,170 --> 00:46:25,140

kinds of optics and and astronomy

900

00:46:29,570 --> 00:46:27,180

theories and on and on and on and on he

901
00:46:32,300 --> 00:46:29,580
was really the Stephen Hawking of his

902
00:46:36,500 --> 00:46:32,310
day and or perhaps the da Vinci he was a

903
00:46:38,630 --> 00:46:36,510
true renaissance man yeah and the age of

904
00:46:42,050 --> 00:46:38,640
50 and you know after early age of about

905
00:46:45,110 --> 00:46:42,060
50 right he decided to dedicate almost

906
00:46:47,950 --> 00:46:45,120
all of his time to attempting to contact

907
00:46:51,440 --> 00:46:47,960
angels in occult rituals which he did

908
00:46:54,500 --> 00:46:51,450
you know non-stop every day for 10 years

909
00:46:56,960 --> 00:46:54,510
and it would be comparable to for

910
00:46:59,600 --> 00:46:56,970
instance in our time period if Stephen

911
00:47:01,370 --> 00:46:59,610
Hawking at the age of 50 had said you

912
00:47:03,020 --> 00:47:01,380
know I'm really happy that I'm the most

913
00:47:05,180 --> 00:47:03,030

recognized science scientist in the

914

00:47:07,190 --> 00:47:05,190

world and everyone respects me and I

915

00:47:08,720 --> 00:47:07,200

have the ears of the leaders of the free

916

00:47:10,970 --> 00:47:08,730

world and all this but you know what I'm

917

00:47:13,040 --> 00:47:10,980

gonna dedicate the next 10 years of my

918

00:47:13,760 --> 00:47:13,050

life to taking DMT and trying to talk to

919

00:47:15,500 --> 00:47:13,770

a linguist

920

00:47:18,470 --> 00:47:15,510

you know it would've been it would have

921

00:47:22,730 --> 00:47:18,480

been like that I think he left off the

922

00:47:26,170 --> 00:47:22,740

best part of his CV though he was the

923

00:47:28,760 --> 00:47:26,180

original James Bond how could we forget

924

00:47:30,440 --> 00:47:28,770

his code name was double-oh-seven in the

925

00:47:33,110 --> 00:47:30,450

British intelligence services which is

926
00:47:36,290 --> 00:47:33,120
where Ian Fleming got that isn't that

927
00:47:39,230 --> 00:47:36,300
incredible and think of it so that his

928
00:47:43,760 --> 00:47:39,240
importance and certainly his importance

929
00:47:47,210 --> 00:47:43,770
during Queen Elizabeth's reign his

930
00:47:52,240 --> 00:47:47,220
importance cannot be discounted here it

931
00:47:55,490 --> 00:47:52,250
was extraordinary his impact and his

932
00:47:59,000 --> 00:47:55,500
contributions to all of those things he

933
00:48:02,150 --> 00:47:59,010
wasn't really a specialist you know in

934
00:48:04,370 --> 00:48:02,160
my opinion he wanted to eight you know

935
00:48:07,160 --> 00:48:04,380
and one and one thing he wanted to excel

936
00:48:08,600 --> 00:48:07,170
in just about everything and he managed

937
00:48:09,260 --> 00:48:08,610
to pull that off which is an

938
00:48:13,040 --> 00:48:09,270

extraordinary

939

00:48:16,490 --> 00:48:13,050

life it really is and you know what I

940

00:48:18,770 --> 00:48:16,500

say in the book is that John D in my

941

00:48:21,530 --> 00:48:18,780

belief is really one of the people

942

00:48:23,780 --> 00:48:21,540

that's responsible for the world we live

943

00:48:26,450 --> 00:48:23,790

in now if you consider that he created

944

00:48:28,220 --> 00:48:26,460

the fundamental math behind the British

945

00:48:30,620 --> 00:48:28,230

Empire and the idea that it should

946

00:48:32,570 --> 00:48:30,630

happen and then of course out of the

947

00:48:34,190 --> 00:48:32,580

bush became the the biggest empire the

948

00:48:36,080 --> 00:48:34,200

world has ever seen the Empire which the

949

00:48:37,640 --> 00:48:36,090

Sun never sets and that out of the

950

00:48:40,450 --> 00:48:37,650

British Empire came the American Empire

951
00:48:43,970 --> 00:48:40,460
and that not only that but he also

952
00:48:46,640 --> 00:48:43,980
really laid the groundwork that led to

953
00:48:48,440 --> 00:48:46,650
the birth of modern science well that's

954
00:48:50,840 --> 00:48:48,450
pretty much our whole modern world or a

955
00:48:53,330 --> 00:48:50,850
whole lot of it but the thing is he was

956
00:48:55,700 --> 00:48:53,340
so weird in a way I mean you and he had

957
00:48:59,210 --> 00:48:55,710
so many interests but also you know he

958
00:49:01,960 --> 00:48:59,220
got so into he did this whole decade or

959
00:49:05,000 --> 00:49:01,970
two decades of just pure occult research

960
00:49:08,120 --> 00:49:05,010
that he's just been buried in history I

961
00:49:10,280 --> 00:49:08,130
mean he his reputation suffered greatly

962
00:49:12,290 --> 00:49:10,290
he was written out of the official

963
00:49:14,150 --> 00:49:12,300

history or kind of cast to the sidelines

964

00:49:15,740 --> 00:49:14,160

because people just thought he was too

965

00:49:17,600 --> 00:49:15,750

weird and they didn't want to be

966

00:49:19,850 --> 00:49:17,610

associated with that because they wanted

967

00:49:21,410 --> 00:49:19,860

people to take them seriously whether

968

00:49:24,440 --> 00:49:21,420

we're talking about the early scientists

969

00:49:26,810 --> 00:49:24,450

or even you know more recent historians

970

00:49:29,780 --> 00:49:26,820

who have written about him really kind

971

00:49:32,950 --> 00:49:29,790

of refused to look at this sight of him

972

00:49:36,350 --> 00:49:32,960

and and because he doesn't fit the

973

00:49:38,570 --> 00:49:36,360

accepted narrative of history he's been

974

00:49:40,670 --> 00:49:38,580

kind of left in the dustbin of history

975

00:49:43,580 --> 00:49:40,680

you know and that's a shame because I

976

00:49:46,070 --> 00:49:43,590

think when we really look closely it'd

977

00:49:49,340 --> 00:49:46,080

be you know we're looking at the person

978

00:49:52,750 --> 00:49:49,350

who kind of wrote the computer code that

979

00:49:58,070 --> 00:49:52,760

the modern world runs on in my opinion

980

00:50:00,710 --> 00:49:58,080

the the other part of John and you and I

981

00:50:05,230 --> 00:50:00,720

were talking about this earlier today

982

00:50:10,310 --> 00:50:05,240

for fans of history like myself you see

983

00:50:15,770 --> 00:50:10,320

his name referenced so much but then you

984

00:50:18,680 --> 00:50:15,780

go to research John D and you hit dead

985

00:50:21,860 --> 00:50:18,690

ends and though and and what you do find

986

00:50:24,230 --> 00:50:21,870

and there there's a lot of it out there

987

00:50:27,620 --> 00:50:24,240

but a lot of it is conflicting and you

988

00:50:30,500 --> 00:50:27,630

don't know which one to choose it's a

989

00:50:32,840 --> 00:50:30,510

very difficult thing to research John

990

00:50:35,000 --> 00:50:32,850

Dee how did you pull that off well

991

00:50:36,710 --> 00:50:35,010

absolutely and it's so difficult it I

992

00:50:38,570 --> 00:50:36,720

think anyone it starts to get really

993

00:50:40,430 --> 00:50:38,580

into this and research it ask themselves

994

00:50:42,680 --> 00:50:40,440

the question at some point you know why

995

00:50:44,870 --> 00:50:42,690

have I never heard this story why has

996

00:50:47,300 --> 00:50:44,880

this been that's been kept from me on

997

00:50:49,520 --> 00:50:47,310

purpose perhaps like why are we not told

998

00:50:52,490 --> 00:50:49,530

in high school that you know the age of

999

00:50:54,260 --> 00:50:52,500

empires comes out of an occult ritual to

1000

00:50:58,010 --> 00:50:54,270

contact angels I mean it's just so

1001
00:51:00,590 --> 00:50:58,020
bizarre but it is what happened or what

1002
00:51:02,150 --> 00:51:00,600
people believed was what happened but

1003
00:51:04,100 --> 00:51:02,160
you know I wrote this book for one

1004
00:51:05,510 --> 00:51:04,110
reason or you know the primary reason

1005
00:51:07,820 --> 00:51:05,520
was because I wanted to understand the

1006
00:51:09,560 --> 00:51:07,830
subject because I just like you I I got

1007
00:51:11,920 --> 00:51:09,570
into it I started to research it and I

1008
00:51:14,270 --> 00:51:11,930
kept hitting a lot of fragmentary

1009
00:51:16,580 --> 00:51:14,280
information because the deal would be is

1010
00:51:18,980 --> 00:51:16,590
on one side we've had for the most part

1011
00:51:21,170 --> 00:51:18,990
on one side we've had historians

1012
00:51:23,390 --> 00:51:21,180
academic historians and mainstream

1013
00:51:25,580 --> 00:51:23,400

historians of science who have written

1014

00:51:28,640 --> 00:51:25,590

about him and done biographies but have

1015

00:51:31,160 --> 00:51:28,650

really kind of tried to marginalize his

1016

00:51:34,010 --> 00:51:31,170

occult stuff and say well he was deluded

1017

00:51:37,160 --> 00:51:34,020

he was he was older he was he got taken

1018

00:51:39,020 --> 00:51:37,170

for a ride by a psychic and they try to

1019

00:51:40,760 --> 00:51:39,030

downplay that and which is a shame

1020

00:51:43,430 --> 00:51:40,770

because that it was totally central to

1021

00:51:45,200 --> 00:51:43,440

his life and on the other hand we have

1022

00:51:47,180 --> 00:51:45,210

occult writers who have written about

1023

00:51:49,820 --> 00:51:47,190

Dee who've written brilliant stuff about

1024

00:51:51,860 --> 00:51:49,830

his occult work but they also take it

1025

00:51:53,660 --> 00:51:51,870

out of context of all of his other work

1026

00:51:55,520 --> 00:51:53,670

and the thing about Dee is it was all

1027

00:51:57,470 --> 00:51:55,530

one thing for him and his contemporaries

1028

00:51:59,900 --> 00:51:57,480

the hermetic magicians it was all one

1029

00:52:02,180 --> 00:51:59,910

thing for them this was the time in

1030

00:52:04,610 --> 00:52:02,190

history where it was still possible to

1031

00:52:07,580 --> 00:52:04,620

know everything and what I mean by that

1032

00:52:09,020 --> 00:52:07,590

is that you could still read all the you

1033

00:52:10,850 --> 00:52:09,030

know publish material that was available

1034

00:52:13,280 --> 00:52:10,860

at that time there really wasn't a whole

1035

00:52:14,690 --> 00:52:13,290

lot right and so the intellectuals of

1036

00:52:16,250 --> 00:52:14,700

this time they just wanted to understand

1037

00:52:18,620 --> 00:52:16,260

reality they wanted to understand the

1038

00:52:20,060 --> 00:52:18,630

big picture of the whole enchilada and

1039

00:52:22,040 --> 00:52:20,070

so there was no separation of

1040

00:52:24,170 --> 00:52:22,050

disciplines between them whether it was

1041

00:52:26,600 --> 00:52:24,180

you know optics or astronomy or the

1042

00:52:28,070 --> 00:52:26,610

occult or philosophy it was all the same

1043

00:52:31,680 --> 00:52:28,080

thing for them they just wanted to know

1044

00:52:33,900 --> 00:52:31,690

what was going on the other thing

1045

00:52:35,309 --> 00:52:33,910

I just want to bring this up really

1046

00:52:38,609 --> 00:52:35,319

quick and then we'll move on and we got

1047

00:52:46,559 --> 00:52:38,619

ahead to a break but the speed of light

1048

00:52:50,520 --> 00:52:46,569

and to have that kind of a vision not

1049

00:52:53,220 --> 00:52:50,530

only in a scientific concept but to have

1050

00:52:55,710 --> 00:52:53,230

that kind of vision to think outside of

1051
00:52:58,349 --> 00:52:55,720
the box who would have even thought

1052
00:53:00,510 --> 00:52:58,359
about that kind of concept but that's

1053
00:53:02,010 --> 00:53:00,520
where Dean was coming from it's it's

1054
00:53:04,740 --> 00:53:02,020
it's extraordinary

1055
00:53:08,040 --> 00:53:04,750
it really is optics was a tease focus

1056
00:53:10,349 --> 00:53:08,050
and he hints at in his writings the

1057
00:53:13,020 --> 00:53:10,359
early stirrings of the idea of the speed

1058
00:53:14,160 --> 00:53:13,030
of light of even there's parts of his

1059
00:53:16,740 --> 00:53:14,170
writings where it seems like he's

1060
00:53:18,809 --> 00:53:16,750
talking about the potential of solar

1061
00:53:21,059 --> 00:53:18,819
panels or even putting solar panels in

1062
00:53:22,680 --> 00:53:21,069
space and the really crazy thing the

1063
00:53:25,770 --> 00:53:22,690

thing that just completely blows my mind

1064

00:53:28,200 --> 00:53:25,780

is that he can apply it all of this to

1065

00:53:30,870 --> 00:53:28,210

the occult and he thought that for

1066

00:53:32,460 --> 00:53:30,880

instance we use a telescope these things

1067

00:53:34,410 --> 00:53:32,470

wouldn't be invented till later but you

1068

00:53:37,470 --> 00:53:34,420

know of course we all know that you can

1069

00:53:39,210 --> 00:53:37,480

use a telescope to see out there into

1070

00:53:41,400 --> 00:53:39,220

the great beyond and you can use a

1071

00:53:43,680 --> 00:53:41,410

microscope to see really small things

1072

00:53:46,140 --> 00:53:43,690

bacteria all that and these you know

1073

00:53:48,270 --> 00:53:46,150

rely on glass you know optical glass

1074

00:53:50,430 --> 00:53:48,280

well d thought that you could use a

1075

00:53:52,470 --> 00:53:50,440

scrying ball which is you know what we

1076

00:53:55,260 --> 00:53:52,480

now know as a crystal ball to directly

1077

00:53:57,059 --> 00:53:55,270

investigate the spiritual world and just

1078

00:53:59,339 --> 00:53:57,069

he thought that you would be able to see

1079

00:54:01,920 --> 00:53:59,349

the attributes of God and spirits

1080

00:54:04,349 --> 00:54:01,930

manifested in actual light waves it's an

1081

00:54:07,230 --> 00:54:04,359

it's a really psychedelic theory and way

1082

00:54:09,660 --> 00:54:07,240

to see the world and why why do you

1083

00:54:12,690 --> 00:54:09,670

think you touched upon this earlier but

1084

00:54:16,849 --> 00:54:12,700

let's do this now before the break why

1085

00:54:18,390 --> 00:54:16,859

do you think that history did choose to

1086

00:54:21,839 --> 00:54:18,400

erase him

1087

00:54:25,200 --> 00:54:21,849

was it the occult or the the magic or

1088

00:54:29,059 --> 00:54:25,210

the angels aspect of it or the dangers

1089

00:54:32,490 --> 00:54:29,069

of science too as well and and of course

1090

00:54:35,250 --> 00:54:32,500

the connections to the monarchy but but

1091

00:54:36,540 --> 00:54:35,260

it could have been all or none of it I

1092

00:54:39,030 --> 00:54:36,550

don't know but why do you think they

1093

00:54:40,260 --> 00:54:39,040

chose to erase them I think it's all of

1094

00:54:42,839 --> 00:54:40,270

it but I actually think there's a pretty

1095

00:54:45,090 --> 00:54:42,849

simple and mundane answer which is that

1096

00:54:47,010 --> 00:54:45,100

when the Royal Society happened

1097

00:54:49,290 --> 00:54:47,020

the century following D which was the

1098

00:54:52,500 --> 00:54:49,300

group of early the early group that

1099

00:54:54,720 --> 00:54:52,510

became the first scientists in in London

1100

00:54:56,700 --> 00:54:54,730

you know they were all aware of D they

1101
00:54:58,200 --> 00:54:56,710
all looked to him as kind of their their

1102
00:55:01,890 --> 00:54:58,210
intellectual grandfather or they were

1103
00:55:03,570 --> 00:55:01,900
aware of his experiments but they kind

1104
00:55:05,250 --> 00:55:03,580
of wrote him

1105
00:55:07,290 --> 00:55:05,260
they didn't as much they kind of left

1106
00:55:08,970 --> 00:55:07,300
him to the side because they were in a

1107
00:55:10,800 --> 00:55:08,980
perilous political position they were

1108
00:55:12,930 --> 00:55:10,810
just trying to get science accepted

1109
00:55:14,790 --> 00:55:12,940
science itself was heretical enough they

1110
00:55:16,770 --> 00:55:14,800
didn't want to fight two battles I also

1111
00:55:18,420 --> 00:55:16,780
have to defend the occult right right

1112
00:55:20,010 --> 00:55:18,430
right yeah that's the deal I think

1113
00:55:22,260 --> 00:55:20,020

that's why they kind of left him out and

1114

00:55:25,400 --> 00:55:22,270

then there could be another side to it

1115

00:55:29,010 --> 00:55:25,410

and I'll throw this out you know

1116

00:55:31,950 --> 00:55:29,020

alchemy and the mystery schools and some

1117

00:55:35,010 --> 00:55:31,960

of these things occult are not to be

1118

00:55:37,950 --> 00:55:35,020

seen or to be discussed and he was

1119

00:55:40,980 --> 00:55:37,960

getting a little bit too visible so

1120

00:55:43,260 --> 00:55:40,990

maybe that was part of it where they

1121

00:55:46,650 --> 00:55:43,270

needed some of these things that he was

1122

00:55:49,920 --> 00:55:46,660

so accurate that they probably didn't

1123

00:55:52,380 --> 00:55:49,930

want this information out there either

1124

00:55:54,060 --> 00:55:52,390

I think that could be oh yeah something

1125

00:55:55,350 --> 00:55:54,070

that could play into it I mean there's a

1126

00:55:58,200 --> 00:55:55,360

reason why it's called a cult

1127

00:56:00,120 --> 00:55:58,210

right oh yeah well look I mean you know

1128

00:56:01,890 --> 00:56:00,130

D later when when he was talking to the

1129

00:56:04,250 --> 00:56:01,900

Angels you know the Angels that they

1130

00:56:07,050 --> 00:56:04,260

were talking to allegedly wanted

1131

00:56:09,570 --> 00:56:07,060

everyone in the world to be able to make

1132

00:56:11,340 --> 00:56:09,580

direct contact with angels outside of

1133

00:56:13,350 --> 00:56:11,350

the balance of the Catholic Church and

1134

00:56:16,680 --> 00:56:13,360

the Catholic Church was not fond of this

1135

00:56:18,450 --> 00:56:16,690

idea at all and in fact Edie and Kelly

1136

00:56:20,100 --> 00:56:18,460

had to run for their lives maybe we'll

1137

00:56:21,680 --> 00:56:20,110

touch on this later on but we're

1138

00:56:24,510 --> 00:56:21,690

constantly running for their lives from

1139

00:56:26,280 --> 00:56:24,520

Jesuit agents you-you-you know wanted to

1140

00:56:29,390 --> 00:56:26,290

lure them to the Vatican and probably

1141

00:56:32,370 --> 00:56:29,400

torture and kill them so it was a real

1142

00:56:35,640 --> 00:56:32,380

fight at a kind of a hidden war going on

1143

00:56:38,160 --> 00:56:35,650

and and and the reason was you know the

1144

00:56:40,080 --> 00:56:38,170

the the whole promise of magic you know

1145

00:56:43,740 --> 00:56:40,090

the pitch of magic is if you will even

1146

00:56:45,990 --> 00:56:43,750

today is that it could allow you perhaps

1147

00:56:48,210 --> 00:56:46,000

to make direct contact with God or

1148

00:56:51,450 --> 00:56:48,220

angels or spiritual beings on your own

1149

00:56:54,000 --> 00:56:51,460

without having to go through a church

1150

00:56:56,250 --> 00:56:54,010

and you know give money to them and

1151

00:56:58,560 --> 00:56:56,260

submit to what they say and and that

1152

00:57:01,620 --> 00:56:58,570

that was a dangerous idea at the time it

1153

00:57:06,150 --> 00:57:01,630

still a dangerous idea you know what

1154

00:57:12,990 --> 00:57:06,160

about was it D who said that the Angels

1155

00:57:15,270 --> 00:57:13,000

told him to stop I said uh well so yeah

1156

00:57:18,540 --> 00:57:15,280

so so D was working with Edward Kelly

1157

00:57:20,250 --> 00:57:18,550

who was a psychic D could not you know

1158

00:57:21,960 --> 00:57:20,260

he was a very intellectual he couldn't

1159

00:57:25,080 --> 00:57:21,970

make contact with these beings himself

1160

00:57:26,640 --> 00:57:25,090

so he needed to rely on psychics that he

1161

00:57:29,010 --> 00:57:26,650

worked with or Squires as they were

1162

00:57:31,230 --> 00:57:29,020

called to kind of you know left-brained

1163

00:57:33,840 --> 00:57:31,240

more left brain people to go into those

1164

00:57:36,780 --> 00:57:33,850

trance States that intuitive flow in

1165

00:57:38,190 --> 00:57:36,790

order to get into those states and you

1166

00:57:41,130 --> 00:57:38,200

know the the guy he was working with

1167

00:57:43,940 --> 00:57:41,140

Edward Kelly was had some you know he

1168

00:57:47,790 --> 00:57:43,950

was he had a lot of personal issues and

1169

00:57:49,650 --> 00:57:47,800

he was often he he wanted to stop and

1170

00:57:51,360 --> 00:57:49,660

quite a bit it was too much for him many

1171

00:57:52,950 --> 00:57:51,370

many times and he was just getting burnt

1172

00:57:54,840 --> 00:57:52,960

out and overloaded by all of this

1173

00:57:56,310 --> 00:57:54,850

information and all this angelic

1174

00:57:59,250 --> 00:57:56,320

information coming through these rituals

1175

00:58:01,410 --> 00:57:59,260

and he was often begging D to stop

1176
00:58:03,690 --> 00:58:01,420
because it he thought it was too much

1177
00:58:04,890 --> 00:58:03,700
for him but D kept pushing him and

1178
00:58:06,840 --> 00:58:04,900
pushing him and pushing him until

1179
00:58:07,950 --> 00:58:06,850
finally he kind of snapped about seven

1180
00:58:09,810 --> 00:58:07,960
years into it

1181
00:58:13,050 --> 00:58:09,820
yeah plus and that's the other part of

1182
00:58:15,360 --> 00:58:13,060
getting silenced right if the if you can

1183
00:58:18,030 --> 00:58:15,370
make direct contact with angels you know

1184
00:58:20,310 --> 00:58:18,040
why do you need the church so maybe they

1185
00:58:22,890 --> 00:58:20,320
had something to do with it too could be

1186
00:58:26,220 --> 00:58:22,900
but he was certainly a difficult thing

1187
00:58:28,080 --> 00:58:26,230
for me to research and and try to get

1188
00:58:30,300 --> 00:58:28,090

something very accurate out there and

1189

00:58:34,620 --> 00:58:30,310

the more that I dived into John D and

1190

00:58:37,710 --> 00:58:34,630

this is 2025 years ago I was very

1191

00:58:41,310 --> 00:58:37,720

impressed with the fact that it made

1192

00:58:43,410 --> 00:58:41,320

it's a rabbit hole right you just can't

1193

00:58:45,870 --> 00:58:43,420

get to the real truth at least I felt

1194

00:58:48,570 --> 00:58:45,880

like I was being stonewalled at every

1195

00:58:50,880 --> 00:58:48,580

turn oh absolutely you know it's like

1196

00:58:53,280 --> 00:58:50,890

every time you know you unwrap a layer

1197

00:58:55,350 --> 00:58:53,290

of the mystery of D you see it's like

1198

00:58:57,600 --> 00:58:55,360

you you unveil a whole new layer of

1199

00:59:00,450 --> 00:58:57,610

reality and every step of the way

1200

00:59:02,820 --> 00:59:00,460

it shakes and sometimes shatters your

1201
00:59:05,010 --> 00:59:02,830
your assumptions about what history is

1202
00:59:07,560 --> 00:59:05,020
and what the world is and perhaps who

1203
00:59:09,720 --> 00:59:07,570
you are and what's going on right and

1204
00:59:11,120 --> 00:59:09,730
it's it's a massive massive subject I

1205
00:59:13,049 --> 00:59:11,130
mean for people who were into

1206
00:59:15,689 --> 00:59:13,059
spirituality and mad

1207
00:59:17,370 --> 00:59:15,699
d in his work are really the calculus of

1208
00:59:19,739 --> 00:59:17,380
the spiritual world you know if people

1209
00:59:22,529 --> 00:59:19,749
getting into rituals is like you know

1210
00:59:24,149 --> 00:59:22,539
the basics of meditation and magic is

1211
00:59:26,699 --> 00:59:24,159
like arithmetic and then getting more

1212
00:59:28,469 --> 00:59:26,709
into Kabbalah and Hermeticism and the

1213
00:59:30,479 --> 00:59:28,479

more structured paths is kind of like

1214

00:59:34,439 --> 00:59:30,489

you know geometry and trigonometry

1215

00:59:36,269 --> 00:59:34,449

geometry well D is calculus

1216

00:59:37,829 --> 00:59:36,279

it's that complicated let me jump in

1217

00:59:39,419 --> 00:59:37,839

right there we got to take a break but

1218

00:59:41,399 --> 00:59:39,429

when we come back I want to talk about

1219

00:59:43,679 --> 00:59:41,409

these influences we've got to go back

1220

00:59:46,349 --> 00:59:43,689

and talk about Hermeticism and its

1221

00:59:49,499 --> 00:59:46,359

foundation what it is and how that

1222

00:59:50,999 --> 00:59:49,509

rolled into of course his life so we'll

1223

00:59:53,699 --> 00:59:51,009

do that when we come back our guest

1224

00:59:54,929 --> 00:59:53,709

tonight Jason Louvre this is a fade to

1225

00:59:57,269 --> 00:59:54,939

black our meals to be Church you can

1226
01:00:00,659 --> 00:59:57,279
follow me on twitter at Jay Church radio

1227
01:00:02,640 --> 01:00:00,669
follow Jason and Jason Lou Spade to

1228
01:00:10,570 --> 01:00:02,650
black I'll be right back stay with us

1229
01:00:12,570 --> 01:00:10,580
[Music]

1230
01:00:18,500 --> 01:00:12,580
[Applause]

1231
01:00:22,500 --> 01:00:20,370
this is fade to black

1232
01:00:26,190 --> 01:00:22,510
with Jimmy Church on the game changer

1233
01:00:27,980 --> 01:00:26,200
radio network and K GRA the global radio

1234
01:00:31,290 --> 01:00:27,990
alliance

1235
01:00:34,620 --> 01:00:31,300
this is KCRA digital broadcasting

1236
01:00:39,420 --> 01:00:34,630
station Salt Lake City Utah Van Buren

1237
01:00:42,360 --> 01:00:39,430
Arkansas hello Fator knots this is Jimmy

1238
01:00:44,700 --> 01:00:42,370

Church and I'm introducing new Pharma a

1239

01:00:47,750 --> 01:00:44,710

company whose products are based on

1240

01:00:52,230 --> 01:00:47,760

science human function based on the

1241

01:00:54,690 --> 01:00:52,240

endocannabinoid system or ECS new pharma

1242

01:00:57,300 --> 01:00:54,700

firmly believes in this science and

1243

01:01:00,210 --> 01:00:57,310

their research indicates that support of

1244

01:01:03,360 --> 01:01:00,220

the EECS provides the beneficial effects

1245

01:01:06,390 --> 01:01:03,370

for a healthy lifestyle new Pharma

1246

01:01:09,240 --> 01:01:06,400

science includes relief capsules for

1247

01:01:11,340 --> 01:01:09,250

pain relief sleep capsules which are

1248

01:01:14,370 --> 01:01:11,350

natural support for occasional

1249

01:01:17,550 --> 01:01:14,380

sleeplessness Foundation is support for

1250

01:01:20,160 --> 01:01:17,560

your ECS and fit capsules support your

1251

01:01:22,230 --> 01:01:20,170

active lifestyle just click on the

1252

01:01:25,200 --> 01:01:22,240

banner at jimmy church radio calm and

1253

01:01:27,180 --> 01:01:25,210

use the promo code f to be for a 33

1254

01:01:30,480 --> 01:01:27,190

percent discount on all of their

1255

01:01:32,400 --> 01:01:30,490

products or visit new farm at comm for

1256

01:01:45,310 --> 01:01:32,410

all of the knowledge on the science

1257

01:01:49,820 --> 01:01:47,960

hi this is Ray sobs here reppin the

1258

01:01:52,820 --> 01:01:49,830

planet and you're listening to my good

1259

01:01:55,370 --> 01:01:52,830

friend Jimmy Church fade to black

1260

01:01:59,930 --> 01:01:55,380

on the GameChanger network and the kgr a

1261

01:02:02,090 --> 01:01:59,940

digital broadcast station this is Toby

1262

01:02:26,450 --> 01:02:02,100

Kebell you're listening to Jimmy Church

1263

01:02:29,990 --> 01:02:26,460

radio.com ancient life oil life changing

1264

01:02:32,600 --> 01:02:30,000

the real oil CBD is truly ancient life

1265

01:02:35,060 --> 01:02:32,610

oil from the source this oil has no

1266

01:02:38,210 --> 01:02:35,070

psychoactive effect and is also legal in

1267

01:02:40,130 --> 01:02:38,220

all 50 states when you're healthy you're

1268

01:02:42,620 --> 01:02:40,140

happy the truth about this wonderful

1269

01:02:45,580 --> 01:02:42,630

plant is that it wants to give back to

1270

01:02:48,890 --> 01:02:45,590

mankind life longevity and happiness

1271

01:02:51,320 --> 01:02:48,900

ancient life oil are golden gray all

1272

01:02:53,840 --> 01:02:51,330

organic non-gmo and infused with

1273

01:02:56,960 --> 01:02:53,850

high-quality liquid coconut oil it's

1274

01:03:00,830 --> 01:02:56,970

simple just go to ancient life oil calm

1275

01:03:05,090 --> 01:03:00,840

today that's ancient life oil dot-com

1276

01:03:08,930 --> 01:03:05,100

the best purest organic and non-gmo CBD

1277

01:03:09,920 --> 01:03:08,940

in the world gobekli tepe the statements

1278

01:03:11,150 --> 01:03:09,930

made regarding these products have not

1279

01:03:12,320 --> 01:03:11,160

been evaluated by the Food and Drug

1280

01:03:13,730 --> 01:03:12,330

Administration these products are not

1281

01:03:15,560 --> 01:03:13,740

intended to diagnose treat cure or

1282

01:03:16,880 --> 01:03:15,570

prevent any disease please consult your

1283

01:03:18,020 --> 01:03:16,890

health care professional about potential

1284

01:03:20,120 --> 01:03:18,030

interactions or other possible

1285

01:03:22,250 --> 01:03:20,130

complications before using any product

1286

01:03:23,990 --> 01:03:22,260

this is my tanks of the grey lien report

1287

01:03:26,090 --> 01:03:24,000

and you're listening to jimmy church on

1288

01:03:28,160 --> 01:03:26,100

fade to black across the globe on the

1289

01:03:31,130 --> 01:03:28,170

game-changer radio network and the one

1290

01:03:44,250 --> 01:03:31,140

and only kgr a radio the planet

1291

01:03:54,980 --> 01:03:53,680

[Music]

1292

01:03:56,830 --> 01:03:54,990

welcome back

1293

01:04:00,470 --> 01:03:56,840

fade to black I'm your host Jimmy Church

1294

01:04:01,670 --> 01:04:00,480

my guest tonight Jason Liu this segment

1295

01:04:04,190 --> 01:04:01,680

of fade to black has proudly brought to

1296

01:04:08,210 --> 01:04:04,200

you by River moon coffee makers of the

1297

01:04:11,450 --> 01:04:08,220

fade to black blend just use the promo

1298

01:04:13,610 --> 01:04:11,460

code f2p blend get 15% off of your order

1299

01:04:15,830 --> 01:04:13,620

today click on the banners over to

1300

01:04:19,070 --> 01:04:15,840

maturity radio calm I'm trying to keep

1301
01:04:23,180 --> 01:04:19,080
up with everybody here at on stellar you

1302
01:04:26,660 --> 01:04:23,190
guys are insane Italy I just got a text

1303
01:04:30,500 --> 01:04:26,670
from Italy Jason let's pick up where we

1304
01:04:35,240 --> 01:04:30,510
left off when we talk about influences

1305
01:04:37,460 --> 01:04:35,250
and romanticism is is I think it's Dold

1306
01:04:41,000 --> 01:04:37,470
about sometimes a little bit too loosely

1307
01:04:42,830 --> 01:04:41,010
and a lot who say that may not

1308
01:04:45,740 --> 01:04:42,840
understand it I talked about it earlier

1309
01:04:47,690 --> 01:04:45,750
where you start to do research you know

1310
01:04:49,310 --> 01:04:47,700
I thought UFOs was enough for my life

1311
01:04:51,710 --> 01:04:49,320
right needs and you jump into

1312
01:04:53,930 --> 01:04:51,720
Hermeticism and and that that's a

1313
01:04:56,090 --> 01:04:53,940

lifelong study right there of research

1314

01:04:57,770 --> 01:04:56,100

and and it's foundations which go back

1315

01:05:02,390 --> 01:04:57,780

you know of course to Alexandria in

1316

01:05:06,380 --> 01:05:02,400

Egypt but a huge influence on all of the

1317

01:05:09,770 --> 01:05:06,390

thinkers in the world to this day but

1318

01:05:13,610 --> 01:05:09,780

when we talk about Hermeticism I want

1319

01:05:17,210 --> 01:05:13,620

your definition totally so hermeticism

1320

01:05:20,960 --> 01:05:17,220

is a 2000 year old secret tradition in

1321

01:05:24,170 --> 01:05:20,970

Western civilization which is kind of

1322

01:05:28,040 --> 01:05:24,180

the study of the hidden occult and

1323

01:05:31,580 --> 01:05:28,050

spiritual forces behind the world and

1324

01:05:33,380 --> 01:05:31,590

it's the attempts from you know people

1325

01:05:37,250 --> 01:05:33,390

from time immemorial

1326

01:05:39,080 --> 01:05:37,260

to understand what reality is and it's

1327

01:05:41,390 --> 01:05:39,090

the parent tradition from which we get

1328

01:05:43,340 --> 01:05:41,400

of course the occult and magic and

1329

01:05:45,110 --> 01:05:43,350

actually also that we get science from

1330

01:05:47,450 --> 01:05:45,120

you know science and alchemy were born

1331

01:05:49,070 --> 01:05:47,460

out of their Hermetic tradition so you

1332

01:05:51,650 --> 01:05:49,080

have to imagine in context that for a

1333

01:05:54,290 --> 01:05:51,660

thousand years and more 1500 years it

1334

01:05:56,060 --> 01:05:54,300

was the church right there was the

1335

01:05:58,460 --> 01:05:56,070

Catholic Church and then the Protestant

1336

01:06:00,710 --> 01:05:58,470

branches and the Orthodox Church and the

1337

01:06:04,400 --> 01:06:00,720

one source of truth about what reality

1338

01:06:06,140 --> 01:06:04,410

was was the church and it was just this

1339

01:06:08,510 --> 01:06:06,150

is what it is it's received scripture

1340

01:06:10,220 --> 01:06:08,520

follow the book and follow what the

1341

01:06:10,970 --> 01:06:10,230

church says and that's it and don't ask

1342

01:06:13,370 --> 01:06:10,980

questions

1343

01:06:15,980 --> 01:06:13,380

well Hermeticism was and of course

1344

01:06:17,840 --> 01:06:15,990

became a cult Hermeticism were the

1345

01:06:21,800 --> 01:06:17,850

people who did want to ask questions who

1346

01:06:24,320 --> 01:06:21,810

wanted to perhaps make experiments into

1347

01:06:25,600 --> 01:06:24,330

reality in the spiritual world to try

1348

01:06:28,340 --> 01:06:25,610

and understand things for themselves

1349

01:06:31,790 --> 01:06:28,350

instead of just being told what to think

1350

01:06:34,790 --> 01:06:31,800

and more more deeper deep you know more

1351

01:06:37,610 --> 01:06:34,800

deeply than that Hermeticism is really

1352

01:06:40,670 --> 01:06:37,620

trying to it comes from the place of

1353

01:06:43,220 --> 01:06:40,680

saying well if God created everything

1354

01:06:46,700 --> 01:06:43,230

right if God created the universe well

1355

01:06:50,420 --> 01:06:46,710

there must be intelligence behind how he

1356

01:06:52,220 --> 01:06:50,430

or she or it you know what how God

1357

01:06:54,710 --> 01:06:52,230

created this universe right the

1358

01:06:57,080 --> 01:06:54,720

signature of the Creator must be in the

1359

01:06:59,990 --> 01:06:57,090

creation and so you know this is kind of

1360

01:07:01,610 --> 01:07:00,000

funny but the the best definition of

1361

01:07:05,150 --> 01:07:01,620

hermeticism that I've ever heard

1362

01:07:09,530 --> 01:07:05,160

actually comes from a Smith song it's

1363

01:07:11,210 --> 01:07:09,540

really the song asked by the Smiths

1364

01:07:13,400 --> 01:07:11,220

Morrissey had the lyric nature as a

1365

01:07:15,080 --> 01:07:13,410

language can't you read which of course

1366

01:07:16,550 --> 01:07:15,090

he's not talking about Hermeticism but I

1367

01:07:18,770 --> 01:07:16,560

think that's the greatest definition of

1368

01:07:19,490 --> 01:07:18,780

Hermeticism ever because the Hermetic

1369

01:07:24,320 --> 01:07:19,500

thinkers

1370

01:07:26,540 --> 01:07:24,330

at nature and the human soul and they

1371

01:07:28,640 --> 01:07:26,550

wanted to find the patterns you know

1372

01:07:30,680 --> 01:07:28,650

what what are the pata hidden occult

1373

01:07:32,120 --> 01:07:30,690

patterns of reality and if we can

1374

01:07:34,070 --> 01:07:32,130

understand those patterns then we'll

1375

01:07:36,320 --> 01:07:34,080

understand the language of nature and

1376

01:07:39,230 --> 01:07:36,330

even more than that we'll understand the

1377

01:07:41,180 --> 01:07:39,240

language of how God talks because God

1378

01:07:43,280 --> 01:07:41,190

doesn't necessarily talk in language God

1379

01:07:45,010 --> 01:07:43,290

talks through the language of everything

1380

01:07:47,720 --> 01:07:45,020

around us the creation that we're

1381

01:07:49,310 --> 01:07:47,730

experiencing and living in they wanted

1382

01:07:52,580 --> 01:07:49,320

to understand how the machine was put

1383

01:07:55,220 --> 01:07:52,590

together where else can you go to get a

1384

01:07:58,660 --> 01:07:55,230

healthy dose of alchemy Hermeticism and

1385

01:08:02,720 --> 01:07:58,670

Morrissey drop right all in one show

1386

01:08:07,580 --> 01:08:02,730

that's what I'm talking about Morrissey

1387

01:08:09,710 --> 01:08:07,590

was a genius or is but genius genius

1388

01:08:13,040 --> 01:08:09,720

right if they were John D and I'm not

1389

01:08:15,170 --> 01:08:13,050

saying that loosely at all and I like

1390

01:08:16,970 --> 01:08:15,180

your musical background and that's a

1391

01:08:18,620 --> 01:08:16,980

that's a really cool

1392

01:08:21,769 --> 01:08:18,630

I open or I don't want to go into a

1393

01:08:23,180 --> 01:08:21,779

music thing here but I'm very only

1394

01:08:26,870 --> 01:08:23,190

they've been able to collaborate it

1395

01:08:30,079 --> 01:08:26,880

would have been more seemed R&D John D

1396

01:08:32,180 --> 01:08:30,089

instead of no Johnny more no no he could

1397

01:08:36,229 --> 01:08:32,190

have gone with John D he just dropped

1398

01:08:41,150 --> 01:08:36,239

the two E's totally could have been

1399

01:08:43,220 --> 01:08:41,160

Johnny D and Morris C man I'm gonna

1400

01:08:47,809 --> 01:08:43,230

claim that I'm gonna steal that okay so

1401

01:08:49,640 --> 01:08:47,819

now this is for me we have the other

1402

01:08:54,050 --> 01:08:49,650

part about this too when we're talking

1403

01:08:56,630 --> 01:08:54,060

about Hermeticism and of course

1404

01:08:58,970 --> 01:08:56,640

Alexandria we have the the thought

1405

01:09:01,099 --> 01:08:58,980

elephants and and stuff that goes back

1406

01:09:04,640 --> 01:09:01,109

tens of thousands of years going

1407

01:09:07,340 --> 01:09:04,650

backwards was John D aware of that part

1408

01:09:09,829 --> 01:09:07,350

of it yes he absolutely was and he

1409

01:09:11,450 --> 01:09:09,839

studied it intensively for you know the

1410

01:09:14,660 --> 01:09:11,460

first you know for throughout his his

1411

01:09:17,150 --> 01:09:14,670

20s and 30s and yeah I mean with the

1412

01:09:20,990 --> 01:09:17,160

Hermetic texts they had leftover text

1413

01:09:23,240 --> 01:09:21,000

from Alexandria and Egypt and it had

1414

01:09:25,460 --> 01:09:23,250

been a textual tradition going back to

1415

01:09:28,010 --> 01:09:25,470

the beginning of the first century and

1416

01:09:30,260 --> 01:09:28,020

the really exciting thing for D and his

1417

01:09:32,300 --> 01:09:30,270

contemporaries was that they were able

1418

01:09:34,240 --> 01:09:32,310

to get their hands on those texts for

1419

01:09:37,550 --> 01:09:34,250

the first time during the Renaissance

1420

01:09:42,590 --> 01:09:37,560

after the sack of Constantinople in the

1421

01:09:44,630 --> 01:09:42,600

1400s by the Ottoman Empire where you

1422

01:09:48,769 --> 01:09:44,640

know when when Constantinople was burned

1423

01:09:51,260 --> 01:09:48,779

a lot of Orthodox priests fled to the

1424

01:09:52,940 --> 01:09:51,270

Vatican and the the Italian city-states

1425

01:09:54,950 --> 01:09:52,950

and they brought with them all those

1426

01:09:57,410 --> 01:09:54,960

texts right not just the hermetica but

1427

01:09:59,840 --> 01:09:57,420

also the texts of Plato and Aristotle

1428

01:10:02,150 --> 01:09:59,850

that was the first time people in Europe

1429

01:10:04,850 --> 01:10:02,160

had ever seen really any source of

1430

01:10:06,770 --> 01:10:04,860

anything interesting outside of you know

1431

01:10:10,490 --> 01:10:06,780

the Bible so it was a big deal for

1432

01:10:12,710 --> 01:10:10,500

people if I could go back in time there

1433

01:10:14,330 --> 01:10:12,720

would be a few I'm gonna ask you where

1434

01:10:17,690 --> 01:10:14,340

you would go right now there would be a

1435

01:10:19,640 --> 01:10:17,700

few places that I would need to deal

1436

01:10:21,560 --> 01:10:19,650

with I would you know when when the

1437

01:10:23,060 --> 01:10:21,570

pyramids were being constructed whatever

1438

01:10:25,820 --> 01:10:23,070

that was I would like to be there to see

1439

01:10:29,209 --> 01:10:25,830

that I would like to go back to gobekli

1440

01:10:30,260 --> 01:10:29,219

tepe and and see that get bill 12,000

1441

01:10:34,940 --> 01:10:30,270

years ago

1442

01:10:38,900 --> 01:10:34,950

but Florence Wright said and what was

1443

01:10:41,930 --> 01:10:38,910

flourishing there and and to hang out

1444

01:10:44,510 --> 01:10:41,940

and at the different you know not only

1445

01:10:48,380 --> 01:10:44,520

the secret rooms but just the cafes and

1446

01:10:50,870 --> 01:10:48,390

and see how that information was

1447

01:10:53,420 --> 01:10:50,880

collected and and discussed could you

1448

01:10:55,940 --> 01:10:53,430

just imagine uh for you if you could do

1449

01:10:57,500 --> 01:10:55,950

the same thing what would you do well I

1450

01:11:00,320 --> 01:10:57,510

would love to see all that I mean can

1451

01:11:02,090 --> 01:11:00,330

you imagine the beautiful piazzas and

1452

01:11:04,460 --> 01:11:02,100

all the you know the Florentine art and

1453

01:11:06,620 --> 01:11:04,470

the Sistine Chapel a couple of bad you

1454

01:11:08,030 --> 01:11:06,630

know it would be incredible but not to

1455

01:11:10,220 --> 01:11:08,040

be cheeky but you know actually I think

1456

01:11:12,560 --> 01:11:10,230

my honest answer is I like it now I

1457

01:11:14,270 --> 01:11:12,570

think for somebody like me and for many

1458

01:11:15,710 --> 01:11:14,280

of the listeners and you know I think

1459

01:11:17,600 --> 01:11:15,720

that you know for people like us who are

1460

01:11:20,480 --> 01:11:17,610

interested in this stuff now really is

1461

01:11:22,730 --> 01:11:20,490

the best time in history to be alive

1462

01:11:24,530 --> 01:11:22,740

and because this material has been kept

1463

01:11:26,930 --> 01:11:24,540

secret for thousands of years it's been

1464

01:11:28,700 --> 01:11:26,940

hidden for an elite and if people

1465

01:11:31,430 --> 01:11:28,710

haven't had access to it we when you

1466

01:11:33,710 --> 01:11:31,440

consider that even John Dee spent years

1467

01:11:36,470 --> 01:11:33,720

just searching for one book in Europe in

1468

01:11:38,090 --> 01:11:36,480

Europe and now we have access to all

1469

01:11:40,430 --> 01:11:38,100

this stuff you know we can just Google

1470

01:11:42,950 --> 01:11:40,440

PDFs of it or get it sent the same day

1471

01:11:44,960 --> 01:11:42,960

on Amazon Prime and we can talk about it

1472

01:11:47,210 --> 01:11:44,970

openly and do shows like this without

1473

01:11:49,340 --> 01:11:47,220

being afraid that someone's gonna come

1474

01:11:51,260 --> 01:11:49,350

knock on the door and I think that

1475

01:11:53,930 --> 01:11:51,270

that's a incredible and unprecedented

1476

01:11:56,630 --> 01:11:53,940

and we should take as much advantage of

1477

01:11:58,640 --> 01:11:56,640

it as we can well as we can while we

1478

01:12:00,950 --> 01:11:58,650

still have it so that's my hopefully not

1479

01:12:03,350 --> 01:12:00,960

too cheeky answer but now really is I

1480

01:12:05,240 --> 01:12:03,360

think the golden age of magic in a way

1481

01:12:09,140 --> 01:12:05,250

more than any of these other cultures

1482

01:12:14,120 --> 01:12:09,150

now back to John Dee so let's go let's

1483

01:12:18,290 --> 01:12:14,130

go back to the the the scientist okay so

1484

01:12:20,570 --> 01:12:18,300

here he is I guess he could nearly be

1485

01:12:21,820 --> 01:12:20,580

called the number two right in the

1486

01:12:25,370 --> 01:12:21,830

British Empire

1487

01:12:27,410 --> 01:12:25,380

in this advisory capacity and in the

1488

01:12:32,330 --> 01:12:27,420

scientific stuff that he was doing for

1489

01:12:35,210 --> 01:12:32,340

the Queen at the time how how much did

1490

01:12:39,260 --> 01:12:35,220

he influence through science and

1491

01:12:41,870 --> 01:12:39,270

experiments and demonstrations to to

1492

01:12:43,640 --> 01:12:41,880

Elizabeth at that time how profound was

1493

01:12:44,050 --> 01:12:43,650

it and how much impact did he have on

1494

01:12:46,700 --> 01:12:44,060

her

1495

01:12:49,250 --> 01:12:46,710

he had a lot of influence and he had a

1496

01:12:51,410 --> 01:12:49,260

profound impact but it wasn't as much as

1497

01:12:54,200 --> 01:12:51,420

people think actually in the sense that

1498

01:12:55,640 --> 01:12:54,210

you know he was one of many consultants

1499

01:12:57,410 --> 01:12:55,650

to the Queen I mean he had many

1500

01:12:59,510 --> 01:12:57,420

contemporaries Sir Francis Walsingham

1501

01:13:02,420 --> 01:12:59,520

who started you know what we now know as

1502

01:13:04,630 --> 01:13:02,430

mi5 and mi6 there were other alchemists

1503

01:13:06,740 --> 01:13:04,640

at the court and he was perpetually

1504

01:13:08,570 --> 01:13:06,750

perpetually kind of underpaid he was

1505

01:13:10,820 --> 01:13:08,580

really a underpaid government consultant

1506

01:13:13,100 --> 01:13:10,830

for most of his life and didn't get a

1507

01:13:15,260 --> 01:13:13,110

whole lot of love and respect so it's

1508

01:13:17,630 --> 01:13:15,270

easy to kind of romanticize his position

1509

01:13:19,400 --> 01:13:17,640

but he was really one of many I'm not

1510

01:13:20,479 --> 01:13:19,410

necessarily sure he was the number two I

1511

01:13:22,940 --> 01:13:20,489

think that probably would have been

1512

01:13:26,120 --> 01:13:22,950

William sessile the Secretary of State

1513

01:13:28,430 --> 01:13:26,130

who was not a fan of Dee but it you know

1514

01:13:30,380 --> 01:13:28,440

it's crazy you can only imagine you know

1515

01:13:32,600 --> 01:13:30,390

Dee's crowning achievement of his

1516

01:13:33,620 --> 01:13:32,610

scientific and his Imperial career if

1517

01:13:35,870 --> 01:13:33,630

you want to call it that his political

1518

01:13:38,000 --> 01:13:35,880

career was coming up with this idea of

1519

01:13:40,190 --> 01:13:38,010

the British Empire and saying you know

1520

01:13:41,870 --> 01:13:40,200

at this time England was poor it was a

1521

01:13:44,120 --> 01:13:41,880

developing nation people couldn't

1522

01:13:45,530 --> 01:13:44,130

couldn't eat there you know Elizabeth's

1523

01:13:48,350 --> 01:13:45,540

administration was broke they were

1524

01:13:50,330 --> 01:13:48,360

afraid of Spain sending the Armada to

1525

01:13:52,580 --> 01:13:50,340

just come down on everybody and it could

1526

01:13:54,500 --> 01:13:52,590

all end at any moment and it was Dee who

1527

01:13:56,750 --> 01:13:54,510

came up with the idea that just as the

1528

01:13:59,090 --> 01:13:56,760

Romans had conquered the world by

1529

01:14:01,580 --> 01:13:59,100

leveraging the the technology of the

1530

01:14:04,070 --> 01:14:01,590

road that England could conquer the

1531

01:14:05,510 --> 01:14:04,080

world by leveraging naval technology so

1532

01:14:08,770 --> 01:14:05,520

he gave them the idea of the British

1533

01:14:11,810 --> 01:14:08,780

Empire and the scientific schematics and

1534

01:14:13,370 --> 01:14:11,820

in order to do it and he invented the

1535

01:14:16,520 --> 01:14:13,380

paradoxical compass and all of this

1536

01:14:18,470 --> 01:14:16,530

stuff and but he brought you have to

1537

01:14:20,660 --> 01:14:18,480

imagine him coming to court in his early

1538

01:14:22,970 --> 01:14:20,670

50s and bringing the this idea and they

1539

01:14:25,490 --> 01:14:22,980

laughed him out of court and and they

1540

01:14:28,220 --> 01:14:25,500

thought it was an absurd idea and then

1541

01:14:30,800 --> 01:14:28,230

he left hanging his head in shame and

1542

01:14:33,229 --> 01:14:30,810

then a few days later the sessile the

1543

01:14:35,450 --> 01:14:33,239

Secretary of State brought him a leg of

1544

01:14:37,580 --> 01:14:35,460

venison as payment for his idea this is

1545

01:14:40,370 --> 01:14:37,590

the again the greatest empire the world

1546

01:14:42,680 --> 01:14:40,380

had ever seen the the genesis the idea

1547

01:14:46,340 --> 01:14:42,690

with this his payment was a leg of lamb

1548

01:14:48,350 --> 01:14:46,350

for the British Empire and so he you

1549

01:14:49,880 --> 01:14:48,360

know he left in shame and didn't get any

1550

01:14:51,740 --> 01:14:49,890

love for it but of course you know only

1551

01:14:54,100 --> 01:14:51,750

a few years later they turned around and

1552

01:14:56,350 --> 01:14:54,110

used his idea and

1553

01:14:58,000 --> 01:14:56,360

and ran with it when once they realized

1554

01:15:02,020 --> 01:14:58,010

how much wealth there was in North

1555

01:15:03,940 --> 01:15:02,030

America a tragic story it is it is well

1556

01:15:06,610 --> 01:15:03,950

it wouldn't have been that bad if it was

1557

01:15:13,390 --> 01:15:06,620

a New Zealand leg of lamb you know

1558

01:15:16,930 --> 01:15:13,400

because they know English so so that

1559

01:15:19,630 --> 01:15:16,940

probably ticked him off the the other

1560

01:15:23,350 --> 01:15:19,640

part of it is which is an extraordinary

1561

01:15:28,000 --> 01:15:23,360

part of of this entire stories is Edward

1562

01:15:28,780 --> 01:15:28,010

Kelly now when Edward came into the

1563

01:15:30,730 --> 01:15:28,790

picture

1564

01:15:32,350 --> 01:15:30,740

well you know wait a minute wait a

1565

01:15:34,830 --> 01:15:32,360

minute you and I understand the story

1566

01:15:37,780 --> 01:15:34,840

the audience does it who is Edward Kelly

1567

01:15:41,530 --> 01:15:37,790

okay so yeah this is where it gets even

1568

01:15:42,970 --> 01:15:41,540

crazier because it does and so d up to

1569

01:15:44,950 --> 01:15:42,980

this point we've that's pretty much the

1570

01:15:47,290 --> 01:15:44,960

first 50 years of his life is academic

1571

01:15:49,270 --> 01:15:47,300

intellectual government work right and

1572

01:15:51,280 --> 01:15:49,280

it's only after this this period where

1573

01:15:53,140 --> 01:15:51,290

he's after the his I gets the idea for

1574

01:15:56,380 --> 01:15:53,150

the British Empire that he decides to

1575

01:15:59,200 --> 01:15:56,390

dedicate himself full-time to the occult

1576

01:16:00,790 --> 01:15:59,210

but and he's he's so he's got decades of

1577

01:16:03,090 --> 01:16:00,800

theory under his belt but Dee has a

1578

01:16:06,400 --> 01:16:03,100

problem and the problem is that he can't

1579

01:16:08,650 --> 01:16:06,410

scry and scrying is for those who don't

1580

01:16:11,560 --> 01:16:08,660

know scrying is basically staring into a

1581

01:16:14,320 --> 01:16:11,570

piece of crystal or a glass or a dark

1582

01:16:16,780 --> 01:16:14,330

mirror until you kind of trance out and

1583

01:16:20,050 --> 01:16:16,790

in that trance state it's kind of like a

1584

01:16:21,850 --> 01:16:20,060

dream state a waking dream where you can

1585

01:16:23,290 --> 01:16:21,860

if you're good at this it takes a while

1586

01:16:25,690 --> 01:16:23,300

to learn if you're good at this you can

1587

01:16:28,720 --> 01:16:25,700

see what appear to be other beings and

1588

01:16:31,450 --> 01:16:28,730

get information from them so dee

1589

01:16:32,890 --> 01:16:31,460

couldn't do that because he was - he was

1590

01:16:36,550 --> 01:16:32,900

like an IT guy right he was too

1591

01:16:37,840 --> 01:16:36,560

compulsively rational and so his the

1592

01:16:41,290 --> 01:16:37,850

breakthrough and in fact he even

1593

01:16:42,820 --> 01:16:41,300

contemplated suicide in 1569 where he

1594

01:16:45,250 --> 01:16:42,830

had been trying to do it he was trying

1595

01:16:46,780 --> 01:16:45,260

to contact the Archangel Michael and he

1596

01:16:49,180 --> 01:16:46,790

couldn't do it and he thought it was

1597

01:16:50,460 --> 01:16:49,190

because he wasn't worthy enough of a

1598

01:16:52,780 --> 01:16:50,470

Christian right

1599

01:16:54,370 --> 01:16:52,790

but his breakthrough his quantum leap

1600

01:16:56,170 --> 01:16:54,380

came through when he met Edward Kelly

1601

01:16:58,960 --> 01:16:56,180

and so you have to imagine this guy

1602

01:17:02,140 --> 01:16:58,970

arriving at Dee's house in mortlake in

1603

01:17:04,140 --> 01:17:02,150

southwestern London and the moon Dee

1604

01:17:06,950 --> 01:17:04,150

writes in his Diaries turned blood-red

1605

01:17:09,500 --> 01:17:06,960

the David Edward Kelly appeared and

1606

01:17:12,110 --> 01:17:09,510

Kelly was half of DS half DS AG was 25

1607

01:17:14,709 --> 01:17:12,120

he was overweight his ears had been cut

1608

01:17:18,680 --> 01:17:14,719

off for fort he got caught forging coins

1609

01:17:21,290 --> 01:17:18,690

he was an alcoholic he a cloud of

1610

01:17:23,390 --> 01:17:21,300

scandal and a miasma of kind of infernal

1611

01:17:26,150 --> 01:17:23,400

ISM followed him where he'd been accused

1612

01:17:27,979 --> 01:17:26,160

of you know necromancy summoning corpses

1613

01:17:29,630 --> 01:17:27,989

from the grave or speaking to you know

1614

01:17:33,500 --> 01:17:29,640

trying to summon demons which he had

1615

01:17:36,320 --> 01:17:33,510

been doing mm-hm and Dee and his wife

1616

01:17:38,990 --> 01:17:36,330

and his family were repulsed by him but

1617

01:17:41,360 --> 01:17:39,000

Dee very quickly realized that Kelly had

1618

01:17:43,910 --> 01:17:41,370

the gift he had the knack he could do it

1619

01:17:48,050 --> 01:17:43,920

he was not only a good Squire but he was

1620

01:17:49,940 --> 01:17:48,060

giving the information that matched up

1621

01:17:51,890 --> 01:17:49,950

with what Dean knew about magic that

1622

01:17:53,990 --> 01:17:51,900

seemed to be incredibly good quality

1623

01:17:56,000 --> 01:17:54,000

information and so they formed a working

1624

01:17:58,580 --> 01:17:56,010

partnership and what that looked like on

1625

01:18:02,390 --> 01:17:58,590

a day to day basis was them sitting in

1626
01:18:05,360 --> 01:18:02,400
Dee's study around a crystal ball and or

1627
01:18:07,580 --> 01:18:05,370
a piece of crystal and Dee doing you

1628
01:18:09,770 --> 01:18:07,590
know praying at length to exhaustion

1629
01:18:13,550 --> 01:18:09,780
almost or praying to Jesus and the

1630
01:18:16,100 --> 01:18:13,560
angels to bring them wisdom and higher

1631
01:18:17,630 --> 01:18:16,110
knowledge of reality and then after Dee

1632
01:18:19,790 --> 01:18:17,640
finish the prayers and kind of a

1633
01:18:20,330 --> 01:18:19,800
technical side of opening this magical

1634
01:18:23,000 --> 01:18:20,340
space

1635
01:18:24,740 --> 01:18:23,010
Kelly would approach the crystal and go

1636
01:18:26,750 --> 01:18:24,750
into this trance State and then he would

1637
01:18:28,700 --> 01:18:26,760
narrate what he was seeing in his

1638
01:18:31,370 --> 01:18:28,710

visions and Dee would write it would ask

1639

01:18:37,550 --> 01:18:31,380

questions to clarify and then be writing

1640

01:18:39,890 --> 01:18:37,560

it down let me jump in Jason yeah it did

1641

01:18:43,010 --> 01:18:39,900

Kelly's reputation at that point was

1642

01:18:47,680 --> 01:18:43,020

already in stone if you will right and

1643

01:18:50,709 --> 01:18:47,690

it was it was Dee aware of Kelly's past

1644

01:18:54,850 --> 01:18:50,719

because how do you go from a pragmatic

1645

01:18:57,200 --> 01:18:54,860

black-and-white scientific mindset to

1646

01:19:01,790 --> 01:18:57,210

accepting Kelly

1647

01:19:04,010 --> 01:19:01,800

I only envisioned that if if Dee didn't

1648

01:19:08,090 --> 01:19:04,020

know about his past did he know about

1649

01:19:10,490 --> 01:19:08,100

his past it's unclear it's very likely

1650

01:19:12,680 --> 01:19:10,500

he did but you know Dee didn't have that

1651

01:19:14,630 --> 01:19:12,690

great of a reputation either Andy had

1652

01:19:16,880 --> 01:19:14,640

been accused of sorcery even from his

1653

01:19:18,110 --> 01:19:16,890

college days one of the reasons being

1654

01:19:20,540 --> 01:19:18,120

that he was always playing practical

1655

01:19:22,850 --> 01:19:20,550

jokes and using his knowledge of oped

1656

01:19:25,970 --> 01:19:22,860

for instance to create optical illusions

1657

01:19:28,490 --> 01:19:25,980

and he had made the he had done a play

1658

01:19:30,740 --> 01:19:28,500

in college where he created an illusion

1659

01:19:34,100 --> 01:19:30,750

of a flying beetle using optical glasses

1660

01:19:36,229 --> 01:19:34,110

that terrified everyone and and you know

1661

01:19:37,549 --> 01:19:36,239

he'd been accused of working the

1662

01:19:38,930 --> 01:19:37,559

Catholics thought he was working with a

1663

01:19:40,160 --> 01:19:38,940

Protestant side the Protestants I

1664

01:19:42,950 --> 01:19:40,170

thought he was working with a Catholic

1665

01:19:45,080 --> 01:19:42,960

like he he himself had a cloud of

1666

01:19:47,209 --> 01:19:45,090

scandal around him which may have made

1667

01:19:49,939 --> 01:19:47,219

him perhaps more sympathetic to somebody

1668

01:19:52,640 --> 01:19:49,949

who also was on the wrong you know on

1669

01:19:54,620 --> 01:19:52,650

the outskirts of society but certainly

1670

01:19:57,799 --> 01:19:54,630

associating with Kelly didn't help his

1671

01:20:00,680 --> 01:19:57,809

reputation very much either but I think

1672

01:20:03,500 --> 01:20:00,690

that D you know D to get a sense of his

1673

01:20:05,870 --> 01:20:03,510

character and who he was he was a

1674

01:20:10,129 --> 01:20:05,880

scientist he was totally concerned only

1675

01:20:12,560 --> 01:20:10,139

with finding the truth and other things

1676

01:20:14,959 --> 01:20:12,570

and I think this is quite to his credit

1677

01:20:16,580 --> 01:20:14,969

and really remarkable nothing else

1678

01:20:18,919 --> 01:20:16,590

really mattered to him his social

1679

01:20:20,330 --> 01:20:18,929

position I mean he was desperately poor

1680

01:20:21,500 --> 01:20:20,340

for much of his life so he was

1681

01:20:23,089 --> 01:20:21,510

constantly trying to get money that

1682

01:20:26,180 --> 01:20:23,099

mattered to him but his social position

1683

01:20:28,479 --> 01:20:26,190

was not as important and what people

1684

01:20:31,549 --> 01:20:28,489

thought of him was not as important as

1685

01:20:33,439 --> 01:20:31,559

and he took phenomenal professional

1686

01:20:34,700 --> 01:20:33,449

risks you know and certainly people at

1687

01:20:36,410 --> 01:20:34,710

this time would have thought that he was

1688

01:20:38,000 --> 01:20:36,420

you know playing with the fate of his

1689

01:20:39,799 --> 01:20:38,010

immortal soul doing this type of thing

1690

01:20:42,410 --> 01:20:39,809

so those are those are tremendous you

1691

01:20:44,660 --> 01:20:42,420

know scientific if you will risks or

1692

01:20:47,629 --> 01:20:44,670

risk to take in the name of pure science

1693

01:20:51,919 --> 01:20:47,639

or discovering the truth but D was very

1694

01:20:53,689 --> 01:20:51,929

I think very very sincere perhaps to a

1695

01:20:56,359 --> 01:20:53,699

fault perhaps even being a bit naive

1696

01:20:58,549 --> 01:20:56,369

about other people's the motivation of

1697

01:21:04,160 --> 01:20:58,559

people around him what about alchemy

1698

01:21:06,709 --> 01:21:04,170

before Kelly was was d exposed to the

1699

01:21:08,720 --> 01:21:06,719

alchemists of the time absolutely

1700

01:21:10,370 --> 01:21:08,730

it's a his so here's the deal with

1701

01:21:13,040 --> 01:21:10,380

alchemy right what's the promise of

1702

01:21:14,870 --> 01:21:13,050

alchemy it's that you can turn base

1703

01:21:16,760 --> 01:21:14,880

metals into gold but you can take lead

1704

01:21:19,280 --> 01:21:16,770

and turn it into gold through some

1705

01:21:21,439 --> 01:21:19,290

secret chemical process you can imagine

1706

01:21:24,229 --> 01:21:21,449

this idea would be quite interesting to

1707

01:21:26,209 --> 01:21:24,239

people at the time and so what we saw

1708

01:21:27,979 --> 01:21:26,219

during the Elizabethan era and before

1709

01:21:30,799 --> 01:21:27,989

that and afterwards is and the

1710

01:21:32,419 --> 01:21:30,809

Renaissance was everybody was trying to

1711

01:21:33,950 --> 01:21:32,429

figure out alchemy it was really the

1712

01:21:36,470 --> 01:21:33,960

arms race you know the fine

1713

01:21:38,240 --> 01:21:36,480

arms race of its day mm-hmm work because

1714

01:21:40,970 --> 01:21:38,250

whoever figured that out first would

1715

01:21:44,330 --> 01:21:40,980

have an economic edge over all the other

1716

01:21:46,220 --> 01:21:44,340

competing countries so Elizabeth was you

1717

01:21:47,780 --> 01:21:46,230

know constantly was fascinated by

1718

01:21:49,790 --> 01:21:47,790

alchemy they kept getting the

1719

01:21:51,650 --> 01:21:49,800

Elizabethan Court kept getting taken by

1720

01:21:53,390 --> 01:21:51,660

fraudulent alchemists who claimed that

1721

01:21:55,130 --> 01:21:53,400

they could do it but didn't produce

1722

01:21:57,530 --> 01:21:55,140

results but it sucked down a lot of

1723

01:22:00,890 --> 01:21:57,540

money in the process from the court dee

1724

01:22:02,900 --> 01:22:00,900

was fascinated with alchemy but Dee was

1725

01:22:05,120 --> 01:22:02,910

fascinated with real alchemy and real

1726

01:22:08,000 --> 01:22:05,130

alchemy is using those metaphors and

1727

01:22:10,400 --> 01:22:08,010

applying them to the human soul right

1728

01:22:12,950 --> 01:22:10,410

how can we take you know base led

1729

01:22:15,170 --> 01:22:12,960

meaning your standard unawakened human

1730

01:22:18,800 --> 01:22:15,180

being who feels powerless and adrift in

1731

01:22:20,690 --> 01:22:18,810

the world and through by applying occult

1732

01:22:23,210 --> 01:22:20,700

processes meaning you know meditation

1733

01:22:25,220 --> 01:22:23,220

and ritual and prayer and the all the

1734

01:22:27,980 --> 01:22:25,230

techniques of magic you know turn them

1735

01:22:30,140 --> 01:22:27,990

into an enlightened sage that's what

1736

01:22:33,230 --> 01:22:30,150

deep thought alchemy was and he'd really

1737

01:22:34,970 --> 01:22:33,240

spent a lot of time trying to interest

1738

01:22:38,270 --> 01:22:34,980

not just Elizabeth but all the Monarchs

1739

01:22:39,650 --> 01:22:38,280
of Europe and this idea and they weren't

1740

01:22:41,030 --> 01:22:39,660
very interested in spiritual

1741

01:22:43,760 --> 01:22:41,040
enlightenment they just wanted to know

1742

01:22:46,160 --> 01:22:43,770
if he could produce gold but you know he

1743

01:22:48,050 --> 01:22:46,170
was he was above that you know so

1744

01:22:50,900 --> 01:22:48,060
there's a there's another part of

1745

01:22:53,980 --> 01:22:50,910
alchemy that that scares me

1746

01:22:56,570 --> 01:22:53,990
and that's the part that we you I

1747

01:22:59,540 --> 01:22:56,580
everybody out that we we know absolutely

1748

01:23:01,010 --> 01:22:59,550
nothing about that's the part of the

1749

01:23:04,730 --> 01:23:01,020
health degree that freaks me out I was

1750

01:23:07,270 --> 01:23:04,740
sitting with a great researcher and we

1751

01:23:09,680 --> 01:23:07,280

were in a restaurant here in Los Angeles

1752

01:23:12,470 --> 01:23:09,690

at night there's you know it's a couple

1753

01:23:14,330 --> 01:23:12,480

hundred people there at a hotel and he

1754

01:23:18,500 --> 01:23:14,340

he turns and he whispers to me and goes

1755

01:23:24,670 --> 01:23:18,510

hey Jimmy right now there was somebody

1756

01:23:31,280 --> 01:23:28,730

was it was it George Burns it was George

1757

01:23:34,100 --> 01:23:31,290

actually and and so but that's the part

1758

01:23:35,390 --> 01:23:34,110

of alchemy it you know you're right

1759

01:23:38,120 --> 01:23:35,400

about that you know turning lead into

1760

01:23:40,790 --> 01:23:38,130

gold and that's that's on the surface

1761

01:23:42,590 --> 01:23:40,800

and that's you know the popular urban

1762

01:23:44,060 --> 01:23:42,600

legend and you know about alchemy and

1763

01:23:46,379 --> 01:23:44,070

and that's what they pursued there's no

1764

01:23:50,160 --> 01:23:46,389

doubt about that

1765

01:23:54,330 --> 01:23:50,170

did you go talk to this person oh man of

1766

01:23:56,490 --> 01:23:54,340

course what's what what to do

1767

01:24:03,720 --> 01:23:56,500

I'll have this conversation with you off

1768

01:24:06,540 --> 01:24:03,730

of the air I told part of this story

1769

01:24:10,590 --> 01:24:06,550

before in the air and but let me I'll

1770

01:24:12,359 --> 01:24:10,600

say this Rita and I so we're sitting at

1771

01:24:15,240 --> 01:24:12,369

this table and there's a few few people

1772

01:24:19,560 --> 01:24:15,250

there that you know right okay it's not

1773

01:24:20,970 --> 01:24:19,570

that big so we're sitting and and he you

1774

01:24:23,280 --> 01:24:20,980

know starts to talk and read and I

1775

01:24:27,570 --> 01:24:23,290

leaned in and it goes okay I said look

1776

01:24:29,729 --> 01:24:27,580

man give me the secret stuff because

1777

01:24:33,990 --> 01:24:29,739

alright I'll share something with you

1778

01:24:38,189 --> 01:24:34,000

and he tells us this story of one of the

1779

01:24:42,620 --> 01:24:38,199

ceremonies right and alchemy and ten

1780

01:24:46,530 --> 01:24:42,630

minutes later I felt like it was so

1781

01:24:51,959 --> 01:24:46,540

stunning to me it felt like an ice pick

1782

01:24:58,320 --> 01:24:51,969

in the forehead i sat there stunned I

1783

01:25:01,830 --> 01:24:58,330

had never heard the most extreme Kubrick

1784

01:25:03,990 --> 01:25:01,840

scene of any movie nothing in comparison

1785

01:25:06,419 --> 01:25:04,000

to what was going through my head at

1786

01:25:10,169 --> 01:25:06,429

that moment it was it was really cool it

1787

01:25:12,570 --> 01:25:10,179

was it was it was discussed four days

1788

01:25:14,729 --> 01:25:12,580

after that so I'll tell you I'll tell

1789

01:25:17,850 --> 01:25:14,739

you some of it off of the air I love it

1790

01:25:20,160 --> 01:25:17,860

we'll do the secret handshakes yes and

1791

01:25:23,600 --> 01:25:20,170

that's the part of alchemy because there

1792

01:25:26,790 --> 01:25:23,610

when you get into Falken Ellie and and

1793

01:25:31,550 --> 01:25:26,800

and and some of the modern sides of

1794

01:25:34,620 --> 01:25:31,560

alchemy I truly believe that right now

1795

01:25:37,680 --> 01:25:34,630

on this planet they have a place where

1796

01:25:41,040 --> 01:25:37,690

they get together and it's a secret and

1797

01:25:43,740 --> 01:25:41,050

it's probably some mansion or castle in

1798

01:25:47,340 --> 01:25:43,750

Romania I don't know you know as a fact

1799

01:25:49,109 --> 01:25:47,350

but where that we absolutely know

1800

01:25:52,200 --> 01:25:49,119

nothing about and it's meant to be that

1801

01:25:53,939 --> 01:25:52,210

way and that's and that's I'll tell you

1802

01:25:55,890 --> 01:25:53,949

man like I spent a lot of time in India

1803

01:25:57,300 --> 01:25:55,900

like they know all that stuff there and

1804

01:25:59,260 --> 01:25:57,310

they'll tell you start you know I went

1805

01:26:01,120 --> 01:25:59,270

up into the Himalayas mmm it's

1806

01:26:02,560 --> 01:26:01,130

10,000 feet up and you know they'll tell

1807

01:26:04,450 --> 01:26:02,570

you stories about people that have been

1808

01:26:05,920 --> 01:26:04,460

well I probably shouldn't say too much

1809

01:26:07,660 --> 01:26:05,930

stuff on the air but they know all that

1810

01:26:10,420 --> 01:26:07,670

stuff you know the secrets of mercury

1811

01:26:12,340 --> 01:26:10,430

and and an alchemy and it may have come

1812

01:26:14,830 --> 01:26:12,350

from India originally you know there's

1813

01:26:17,620 --> 01:26:14,840

unbroken lines of research over there

1814

01:26:20,920 --> 01:26:17,630

yeah that goes back a see the thing is

1815

01:26:24,640 --> 01:26:20,930

about India the reason why nothing looks

1816

01:26:25,960 --> 01:26:24,650

old there you know like like Giza right

1817

01:26:28,230 --> 01:26:25,970

it's they've been building and

1818

01:26:31,060 --> 01:26:28,240

rebuilding and painting and rebuilding

1819

01:26:33,550 --> 01:26:31,070

those sacred sites and temples unbroken

1820

01:26:34,900 --> 01:26:33,560

for thousands and thousands of years and

1821

01:26:37,060 --> 01:26:34,910

they're currently occupied

1822

01:26:38,710 --> 01:26:37,070

oh yeah and so that's that's that's

1823

01:26:41,680 --> 01:26:38,720

what's really cool I'm gonna ask you

1824

01:26:44,050 --> 01:26:41,690

really quick before the break you said

1825

01:26:47,140 --> 01:26:44,060

that hermetica we've got three minutes

1826

01:26:49,540 --> 01:26:47,150

you said that harmonica took humanity

1827

01:26:53,680 --> 01:26:49,550

out of the dark ages can you expand on

1828

01:26:58,030 --> 01:26:53,690

that well in the sense that Hermeticism

1829

01:27:00,760 --> 01:26:58,040

was what hermeticism did was create a

1830

01:27:03,010 --> 01:27:00,770

secret underground tradition of people

1831

01:27:04,630 --> 01:27:03,020

who were investigating and making

1832

01:27:09,160 --> 01:27:04,640

experiments into the nature of reality

1833

01:27:11,530 --> 01:27:09,170

outside of church domination and what

1834

01:27:14,100 --> 01:27:11,540

emerged from that were secret societies

1835

01:27:18,310 --> 01:27:14,110

like Rosicrucianism and Freemasonry

1836

01:27:21,490 --> 01:27:18,320

which formed kind of covert associations

1837

01:27:24,940 --> 01:27:21,500

of free thinkers and without that

1838

01:27:26,920 --> 01:27:24,950

network you know without on one hand the

1839

01:27:29,130 --> 01:27:26,930

ability to associate with other free

1840

01:27:31,840 --> 01:27:29,140

thinkers in secret and on the other hand

1841

01:27:34,390 --> 01:27:31,850

to try to be associated with those

1842

01:27:36,640 --> 01:27:34,400

people to try to come up with a way to

1843

01:27:39,460 --> 01:27:36,650

not just explore reality but perhaps

1844

01:27:42,940 --> 01:27:39,470

even change it and manipulate it well

1845

01:27:46,360 --> 01:27:42,950

that's how science happened and science

1846

01:27:47,980 --> 01:27:46,370

of course dragged Europe out of the Dark

1847

01:27:49,570 --> 01:27:47,990

Ages and it probably wouldn't happen in

1848

01:27:51,970 --> 01:27:49,580

England without john d in the sense that

1849

01:27:53,860 --> 01:27:51,980

john dee was the great scientific

1850

01:27:57,730 --> 01:27:53,870

educator of england he brought all the

1851

01:28:00,670 --> 01:27:57,740

scientific knowledge from the continent

1852

01:28:02,860 --> 01:28:00,680

to england he he founded the biggest

1853

01:28:04,840 --> 01:28:02,870

library of the time five times the size

1854

01:28:07,480 --> 01:28:04,850

of Cambridge in Oxford he tirelessly

1855

01:28:09,610 --> 01:28:07,490

taught mathematics and optics to the new

1856

01:28:11,770 --> 01:28:09,620

generation the generation that would go

1857

01:28:14,680 --> 01:28:11,780

on to found modern science

1858

01:28:16,300 --> 01:28:14,690

and so but it's all one continuum and

1859

01:28:18,010 --> 01:28:16,310

that's the mind-blowing thing that's the

1860

01:28:20,020 --> 01:28:18,020

thing that people don't realize you know

1861

01:28:21,550 --> 01:28:20,030

this idea of Hermeticism and magic can

1862

01:28:22,840 --> 01:28:21,560

we understand reality and then

1863

01:28:25,540 --> 01:28:22,850

manipulate it through the right

1864

01:28:26,860 --> 01:28:25,550

procedures that became science they're

1865

01:28:30,340 --> 01:28:26,870

not two different things it's a

1866

01:28:32,650 --> 01:28:30,350

continuum of inquiry and it was of

1867

01:28:36,400 --> 01:28:32,660

course I I think science that really did

1868

01:28:38,230 --> 01:28:36,410

turn the lights on in in Western

1869

01:28:40,990 --> 01:28:38,240

civilization now unfortunately as time

1870

01:28:42,910 --> 01:28:41,000

went on spirituality in the realm of

1871

01:28:44,770 --> 01:28:42,920

what we might call the soul or

1872

01:28:46,570 --> 01:28:44,780

consciousness well that got separated

1873

01:28:49,360 --> 01:28:46,580

out and kind of thrown out with the

1874

01:28:54,240 --> 01:28:49,370

bathwater and now we have kind of the

1875

01:28:57,880 --> 01:28:54,250

stepped down field of psychology which

1876

01:29:00,700 --> 01:28:57,890

you know is great but is not in at least

1877

01:29:04,270 --> 01:29:00,710

in my opinion nowhere near as deep or

1878

01:29:06,520 --> 01:29:04,280

satisfying as the the hermetic an occult

1879

01:29:08,290 --> 01:29:06,530

tradition in terms of understanding what

1880

01:29:11,410 --> 01:29:08,300

human beings are and why we're here

1881

01:29:13,930 --> 01:29:11,420

argh and mind our guest tonight Jason

1882

01:29:16,300 --> 01:29:13,940

Lou we're talking about his new book and

1883

01:29:16,750 --> 01:29:16,310

it is amazing holding it up for the

1884

01:29:20,290 --> 01:29:16,760

camera

1885

01:29:21,910 --> 01:29:20,300

john d and the empire of angels more of

1886

01:29:23,370 --> 01:29:21,920

a jason right after this short break

1887

01:29:32,280 --> 01:29:23,380

stay with us

1888

01:29:32,290 --> 01:29:42,069

[Music]

1889

01:29:49,310 --> 01:29:45,250

way out here we listen to Jimmy Church

1890

01:29:51,589 --> 01:29:49,320

you're listening to fade to black always

1891

01:29:54,410 --> 01:29:51,599

on the edge of the hottest alternative

1892

01:30:13,669 --> 01:29:54,420

talk chili church with fade to black

1893

01:30:17,390 --> 01:30:13,679

stay GRA radio.com hurricanes

1894

01:30:19,160 --> 01:30:17,400

earthquakes wildfires this year we've

1895

01:30:21,950 --> 01:30:19,170

experienced more than our fair share

1896

01:30:24,439 --> 01:30:21,960

this is Jimmy Church a fade to black and

1897

01:30:26,629 --> 01:30:24,449

last month I decided to make sure my

1898

01:30:28,790 --> 01:30:26,639

family does not have to worry about food

1899

01:30:32,540 --> 01:30:28,800

should we get caught in a real emergency

1900

01:30:34,430 --> 01:30:32,550

situation introducing Humana a healthy

1901

01:30:36,049 --> 01:30:34,440

storable product that tastes so good

1902

01:30:38,060 --> 01:30:36,059

that you'll want to eat it every day

1903

01:30:40,790 --> 01:30:38,070

instead of just during those times of

1904

01:30:44,180 --> 01:30:40,800

duress all new manna products have a 25

1905

01:30:46,609 --> 01:30:44,190

year shelf life our msg and GMO free no

1906

01:30:48,740 --> 01:30:46,619

preservatives and are made in America

1907

01:30:50,750 --> 01:30:48,750

with the new manna pack in your home

1908

01:30:53,270 --> 01:30:50,760

you'll be able to sleep at night knowing

1909

01:30:56,089 --> 01:30:53,280

that you've protected your family not

1910

01:30:58,640 --> 01:30:56,099

only have I tasted and tested I own it

1911

01:31:00,379 --> 01:30:58,650

now you can too just click on the new

1912

01:31:02,689 --> 01:31:00,389

manna banner on Jimmy Church radio.com

1913

01:31:05,149 --> 01:31:02,699

and use the promo code Jimmy when you

1914

01:31:06,799 --> 01:31:05,159

order in addition to a discount we'll

1915

01:31:11,270 --> 01:31:06,809

send you an autograph fade to black

1916

01:31:13,160 --> 01:31:11,280

t-shirt seriously gobekli tepe do you

1917

01:31:15,140 --> 01:31:13,170

worry a lot whether you're a college

1918

01:31:17,629 --> 01:31:15,150

student busy professional parent or

1919

01:31:19,279 --> 01:31:17,639

grandparent ongoing stress and elevated

1920

01:31:21,649 --> 01:31:19,289

levels of the stress hormone cortisol

1921

01:31:22,220 --> 01:31:21,659

can rob your memory your health and your

1922

01:31:24,410 --> 01:31:22,230

future

1923

01:31:26,299 --> 01:31:24,420

now you can combat the effects of stress

1924

01:31:28,399 --> 01:31:26,309

and anxiety while improving your memory

1925

01:31:30,500 --> 01:31:28,409

and recall at the same time with the

1926

01:31:32,270 --> 01:31:30,510

dietary supplement calm and clever

1927

01:31:34,399 --> 01:31:32,280

studies show that the ingredients in

1928

01:31:36,709 --> 01:31:34,409

common clever reduce cortisol by as much

1929

01:31:38,089 --> 01:31:36,719

as 30 percent in one to two weeks call

1930

01:31:39,979 --> 01:31:38,099

one eight hundred seventy five eight

1931

01:31:41,460 --> 01:31:39,989

eight seven four six or calm and clever

1932

01:31:45,270 --> 01:31:41,470

calm

1933

01:31:51,870 --> 01:31:45,280

you listen to us and we listen to you so

1934

01:31:54,960 --> 01:31:51,880

does the CIA jgr a radio.com

1935

01:31:56,790 --> 01:31:54,970

hey folks CBD is the home run hitter for

1936

01:31:57,930 --> 01:31:56,800

health right now why do you ask because

1937

01:32:00,660 --> 01:31:57,940

of what it does for the body

1938

01:32:02,850 --> 01:32:00,670

unfortunately I can't tell you all about

1939

01:32:04,920 --> 01:32:02,860

the benefits you know there's reasons do

1940

01:32:06,150 --> 01:32:04,930

your due diligence and log on to ancient

1941

01:32:08,580 --> 01:32:06,160

life oil com

1942

01:32:10,590 --> 01:32:08,590

that's ancient life oil calm angel life

1943

01:32:12,690 --> 01:32:10,600

oil uses organic ingredients and is

1944

01:32:15,560 --> 01:32:12,700

blended in coconut oil for some of the

1945

01:32:18,360 --> 01:32:15,570

best benefits legal in 50 states and

1946

01:32:23,210 --> 01:32:18,370

non-psychoactive log on to ancient life

1947

01:32:25,710 --> 01:32:23,220

oil calm that's ancient wife oil calm

1948

01:32:28,020 --> 01:32:25,720

you are listening to fade to black

1949

01:32:32,820 --> 01:32:28,030

with Jimmy Church on the game change in

1950

01:32:34,860 --> 01:32:32,830

network hi I'm Lisa Vance you're

1951

01:32:37,800 --> 01:32:34,870

listening to Jim E church this is a

1952

01:32:41,660 --> 01:32:37,810

revolution the revolution will not be

1953

01:32:46,510 --> 01:32:41,670

televised the revolution is on radio

1954

01:32:46,520 --> 01:33:24,379

[Music]

1955

01:33:29,609 --> 01:33:26,549

welcome back fade to black our guest

1956

01:33:31,020 --> 01:33:29,619

tonight Jason Louv and this segment of

1957

01:33:35,310 --> 01:33:31,030

fade to black is proudly brought to you

1958

01:33:36,989 --> 01:33:35,320

by new Pharma GNU Pharma let's go to

1959

01:33:40,020 --> 01:33:36,999

Jimmy chirps radio comm click on the

1960

01:33:43,080 --> 01:33:40,030

banner promo code is f to be F the

1961

01:33:46,859 --> 01:33:43,090

number to be you will get 33% off of

1962

01:33:49,709 --> 01:33:46,869

your new Pharma order now Jason let's

1963

01:33:52,649 --> 01:33:49,719

listen let's jump ahead the the the book

1964

01:33:56,580 --> 01:33:52,659

is an amazing read for everybody and and

1965

01:33:58,350 --> 01:33:56,590

it's very comprehensive it's very

1966

01:34:00,810 --> 01:33:58,360

detailed and your writing style by the

1967

01:34:02,969 --> 01:34:00,820

way all I wanted to ask you about your

1968

01:34:06,060 --> 01:34:02,979

writing style before we get back to the

1969

01:34:09,839 --> 01:34:06,070

conversation where'd you learn to write

1970

01:34:12,299 --> 01:34:09,849

where did you go to school well I mean I

1971

01:34:13,469 --> 01:34:12,309

started writing when I was you know four

1972

01:34:16,979 --> 01:34:13,479

or five years old and haven't stopped

1973

01:34:18,839 --> 01:34:16,989

since so well I went to school at the I

1974

01:34:21,239 --> 01:34:18,849

studied journalism English and

1975

01:34:24,830 --> 01:34:21,249

journalism at UC Santa Cruz right now

1976

01:34:29,339 --> 01:34:24,840

and also at King's College in London it

1977

01:34:32,989 --> 01:34:29,349

it shows the writing style is a man man

1978

01:34:36,330 --> 01:34:32,999

it's like you know I I feel almost

1979

01:34:40,459 --> 01:34:36,340

intimidated but the the writing style is

1980

01:34:45,270 --> 01:34:40,469

very fluid and I like I like the the

1981

01:34:47,430 --> 01:34:45,280

comprehensive deep black and white style

1982

01:34:49,410 --> 01:34:47,440

and that's exactly what this book is so

1983

01:34:54,660 --> 01:34:49,420

I feel like it was written for me it's a

1984

01:34:57,149 --> 01:34:54,670

it's just really well done now the

1985

01:35:02,700 --> 01:34:57,159

period let's jump ahead let's get off of

1986

01:35:03,899 --> 01:35:02,710

Edward and the crystal ball for a second

1987

01:35:06,209 --> 01:35:03,909

I want to jump ahead from that oh I

1988

01:35:10,379 --> 01:35:06,219

wanted to ask you do you have a scrying

1989

01:35:12,020 --> 01:35:10,389

mirror well I've used all kinds of

1990

01:35:15,989 --> 01:35:12,030

things for scrying I mean you can use

1991

01:35:17,609 --> 01:35:15,999

crystals you can use actually you could

1992

01:35:20,040 --> 01:35:17,619

the easiest thing is just put some black

1993

01:35:21,750 --> 01:35:20,050

coffee in a cup and use that but a

1994

01:35:24,540 --> 01:35:21,760

really great thing you can do another

1995

01:35:26,729 --> 01:35:24,550

thing you can do is take a go to

1996

01:35:28,680 --> 01:35:26,739

Goodwill or something and buy a picture

1997

01:35:30,419 --> 01:35:28,690

frame for five dollars just like an you

1998

01:35:33,149 --> 01:35:30,429

know like a discarded picture right I

1999

01:35:35,580 --> 01:35:33,159

take out take the glass out and spray

2000

01:35:37,879 --> 01:35:35,590

black reflective spray paint on the back

2001

01:35:39,770 --> 01:35:37,889

let it dry and then put it back in

2002

01:35:42,830 --> 01:35:39,780

frame and you've got yourself a screamer

2003

01:35:46,159 --> 01:35:42,840

but you didn't answer the question yes

2004

01:35:47,389 --> 01:35:46,169

do you have this crying Mir Strang

2005

01:35:50,060 --> 01:35:47,399

crystal yeah

2006

01:35:54,109 --> 01:35:50,070

now what about a giant crystal skull

2007

01:35:57,080 --> 01:35:54,119

like I'm holding up to the camera oh is

2008

01:35:59,239 --> 01:35:57,090

that are they on eBay anyone got a link

2009

01:36:02,679 --> 01:35:59,249

not not this one not the one I'm holding

2010

01:36:07,629 --> 01:36:02,689

up here I'll show it to you one day nice

2011

01:36:10,339 --> 01:36:07,639

now back to scrying mirrors I was

2012

01:36:14,959 --> 01:36:10,349

offered one a couple of years ago from

2013

01:36:21,679 --> 01:36:14,969

from a friend and one reason or another

2014

01:36:23,839 --> 01:36:21,689

didn't happen but it the idea on its use

2015

01:36:25,659 --> 01:36:23,849

kind of freaked me out a little bit in

2016

01:36:28,399 --> 01:36:25,669

that I don't know if I could control it

2017

01:36:32,750 --> 01:36:28,409

right that's my thing I don't know if I

2018

01:36:35,659 --> 01:36:32,760

could control it because once I would

2019

01:36:37,370 --> 01:36:35,669

get involved with it I think that it

2020

01:36:40,479 --> 01:36:37,380

would be something that would be beyond

2021

01:36:43,100 --> 01:36:40,489

me well I think that's a valid

2022

01:36:44,899 --> 01:36:43,110

perception and and honestly that's why I

2023

01:36:48,020 --> 01:36:44,909

magic exists you know all of the

2024

01:36:50,359 --> 01:36:48,030

rigmarole of ceremonial magic and

2025

01:36:53,299 --> 01:36:50,369

hermeticism and the precise nature of

2026

01:36:55,279 --> 01:36:53,309

the rituals that stuff exists to control

2027

01:36:58,100 --> 01:36:55,289

it's you know magic is kind of like a

2028

01:37:00,020 --> 01:36:58,110

programming language for dying up just

2029

01:37:03,080 --> 01:37:00,030

the parts of the spiritual world you

2030

01:37:05,540 --> 01:37:03,090

want to talk to so the mistake that most

2031

01:37:07,879 --> 01:37:05,550

people make is they approach Ouija

2032

01:37:10,339 --> 01:37:07,889

boards or scrying or channeling or

2033

01:37:13,120 --> 01:37:10,349

whatever it is and they just go they go

2034

01:37:15,439 --> 01:37:13,130

in cold you know no protection and

2035

01:37:16,790 --> 01:37:15,449

they're thoughtless wait for anything to

2036

01:37:19,429 --> 01:37:16,800

come through and that's why they often

2037

01:37:22,159 --> 01:37:19,439

get misleading or right right you know

2038

01:37:25,459 --> 01:37:22,169

in ineffective or even malevolent

2039

01:37:28,879 --> 01:37:25,469

perhaps in really you know rare but but

2040

01:37:30,469 --> 01:37:28,889

bad cases information or activity and

2041

01:37:32,029 --> 01:37:30,479

that's where all this horror movie stuff

2042

01:37:34,969 --> 01:37:32,039

comes from but in the real world it's

2043

01:37:37,310 --> 01:37:34,979

not nearly that dramatic but magic is

2044

01:37:39,139 --> 01:37:37,320

all about you know it's almost like a

2045

01:37:40,489 --> 01:37:39,149

programming language for that stuff the

2046

01:37:41,839 --> 01:37:40,499

same goes for psychedelics you know

2047

01:37:44,810 --> 01:37:41,849

people go straight into this stuff

2048

01:37:47,439 --> 01:37:44,820

without without knowing what they're

2049

01:37:49,929 --> 01:37:47,449

doing and magic provides the science of

2050

01:37:51,200 --> 01:37:49,939

interacting with those things in a

2051
01:37:53,180 --> 01:37:51,210

logical

2052
01:37:56,120 --> 01:37:53,190

pay forward and clean and clearer way

2053
01:37:59,540 --> 01:37:56,130

I'll tell you something funny

2054
01:38:02,330 --> 01:37:59,550

this crystal skull here which is

2055
01:38:05,570 --> 01:38:02,340

ginormous right here it is and we were

2056
01:38:10,729 --> 01:38:05,580

doing which I'd never done before the

2057
01:38:13,910 --> 01:38:10,739

uninitiated right and so was a crystal

2058
01:38:16,130 --> 01:38:13,920

skull ceremony and so I sit down with

2059
01:38:18,440 --> 01:38:16,140

some friends and this skull was sitting

2060
01:38:20,780 --> 01:38:18,450

in front of me and I sit down

2061
01:38:23,390 --> 01:38:20,790

being the doofus that I am hey what are

2062
01:38:26,630 --> 01:38:23,400

you guys doing can I come hang out right

2063
01:38:31,640 --> 01:38:26,640

so I sit down and we go through the

2064

01:38:34,370 --> 01:38:31,650

ceremony and this skull as I pick it up

2065

01:38:36,800 --> 01:38:34,380

and I'm holding it in my hand and I as

2066

01:38:40,580 --> 01:38:36,810

sure as I'm sitting here talking to you

2067

01:38:47,720 --> 01:38:40,590

this is what happened the skull goes my

2068

01:38:51,380 --> 01:38:47,730

name is Jose right in my head yeah and I

2069

01:38:55,100 --> 01:38:51,390

and I was like what and I just said to

2070

01:38:59,810 --> 01:38:55,110

everybody I go dude the skull just said

2071

01:39:02,360 --> 01:38:59,820

his name was Jose and that's it and Jose

2072

01:39:05,420 --> 01:39:02,370

was gifted to me and he's been mine ever

2073

01:39:08,660 --> 01:39:05,430

since and and he sits in here with me in

2074

01:39:09,790 --> 01:39:08,670

the bunker told you anything else that's

2075

01:39:12,709 --> 01:39:09,800

personal

2076

01:39:14,990 --> 01:39:12,719

okay well I'll tell you what I've told

2077

01:39:20,240 --> 01:39:15,000

this story many times but this is what

2078

01:39:21,650 --> 01:39:20,250

happened the audience is is is going ok

2079

01:39:25,000 --> 01:39:21,660

here we go but this is what happened so

2080

01:39:29,990 --> 01:39:25,010

that night after he names himself right

2081

01:39:33,050 --> 01:39:30,000

Rita and I go into our hotel room and we

2082

01:39:37,070 --> 01:39:33,060

sit down it's about midnight or so 1:00

2083

01:39:40,400 --> 01:39:37,080

in the morning midnight and and we had a

2084

01:39:42,229 --> 01:39:40,410

bunch of food we're eating in bed and we

2085

01:39:44,240 --> 01:39:42,239

had chicken wings and we had you know

2086

01:39:46,250 --> 01:39:44,250

hotel food that we had delivered right

2087

01:39:52,220 --> 01:39:46,260

you know whatever the late night menu

2088

01:39:57,530 --> 01:39:52,230

but next to me on the nightstand to my

2089

01:40:01,220 --> 01:39:57,540

left I have two bottles two big bottles

2090

01:40:02,750 --> 01:40:01,230

of dr. pepper and I couldn't order

2091

01:40:04,260 --> 01:40:02,760

anything healthy off of the late night

2092

01:40:07,410 --> 01:40:04,270

many right so I ordered

2093

01:40:10,920 --> 01:40:07,420

you know dr. pepper whatever and so the

2094

01:40:13,620 --> 01:40:10,930

bottles are sitting on my nightstand to

2095

01:40:16,470 --> 01:40:13,630

my left and Rita and I so we bring the

2096

01:40:19,860 --> 01:40:16,480

crystals go in bed and he's sitting

2097

01:40:21,450 --> 01:40:19,870

there and I turned to Rita and I go so

2098

01:40:23,490 --> 01:40:21,460

Howard the chicken wings and she's

2099

01:40:27,270 --> 01:40:23,500

literally biting into a chicken wing and

2100

01:40:31,200 --> 01:40:27,280

then all of a sudden like what was that

2101

01:40:35,250 --> 01:40:31,210

and I look to my left and one of the dr.

2102

01:40:36,780 --> 01:40:35,260

pepper bottles is gone and I looked over

2103

01:40:40,260 --> 01:40:36,790

on the other side of the there it is

2104

01:40:42,570 --> 01:40:40,270

it's on the floor and I pick it up and I

2105

01:40:44,700 --> 01:40:42,580

thought wow that's weird it slid off how

2106

01:40:49,200 --> 01:40:44,710

could it slide off what right and it's

2107

01:40:52,170 --> 01:40:49,210

full and I put it back on the nightstand

2108

01:40:55,530 --> 01:40:52,180

and I turned to Rita and I said so how

2109

01:40:58,830 --> 01:40:55,540

are those chicken wings and I wanna know

2110

01:41:02,040 --> 01:40:58,840

and I turned and the dr. pepper is gone

2111

01:41:05,250 --> 01:41:02,050

again and now I'm talking about it's a

2112

01:41:07,950 --> 01:41:05,260

foot from the edge by the way it's not

2113

01:41:10,200 --> 01:41:07,960

like on the edge you know I pick it up

2114

01:41:13,229 --> 01:41:10,210

and I said that was weird

2115

01:41:16,860 --> 01:41:13,239

and I put it back on the nightstand now

2116

01:41:20,400 --> 01:41:16,870

I back it up and and now it's in the

2117

01:41:23,400 --> 01:41:20,410

center of the nightstand and I turned to

2118

01:41:31,260 --> 01:41:23,410

Rita and I said so how about those

2119

01:41:34,740 --> 01:41:31,270

chicken wings and I read it I didn't

2120

01:41:37,200 --> 01:41:34,750

even want to turn around I didn't and I

2121

01:41:39,320 --> 01:41:37,210

said if that dr. pepper is on the floor

2122

01:41:43,260 --> 01:41:39,330

and I turn around and look and it was

2123

01:41:45,630 --> 01:41:43,270

gone and I didn't leaned over on the bed

2124

01:41:46,680 --> 01:41:45,640

and I picked it up and I put it back on

2125

01:41:49,650 --> 01:41:46,690

the nightstand

2126

01:41:52,920 --> 01:41:49,660

I took the crystal skull and I moved it

2127

01:41:55,890 --> 01:41:52,930

to the other side of the room and put it

2128

01:41:56,459 --> 01:41:55,900

on the table I said man Jose that's not

2129

01:41:59,310 --> 01:41:56,469

cool man

2130

01:42:02,160 --> 01:41:59,320

and I put him on the dresser and let him

2131

01:42:04,680 --> 01:42:02,170

sit and the dr. pepper didn't fall for

2132

01:42:08,070 --> 01:42:04,690

the rest of the night oh oh no no I take

2133

01:42:10,350 --> 01:42:08,080

that back Rita in the morning it was on

2134

01:42:13,140 --> 01:42:10,360

the floor right I'll have to have her

2135

01:42:15,420 --> 01:42:13,150

text in I think it was on the floor in

2136

01:42:17,430 --> 01:42:15,430

the morning but but it was weird and it

2137

01:42:20,280 --> 01:42:17,440

was just like a minute apart who

2138

01:42:22,500 --> 01:42:20,290

and I thank goodness I didn't see it do

2139

01:42:25,140 --> 01:42:22,510

it that would have that would have put

2140

01:42:29,100 --> 01:42:25,150

me over the edge so yeah yeah there's a

2141

01:42:30,900 --> 01:42:29,110

little juice here in in Jose well this

2142

01:42:32,670 --> 01:42:30,910

has now become like an inadvertent li

2143

01:42:33,990 --> 01:42:32,680

become the greatest commercial for dr.

2144

01:42:36,810 --> 01:42:34,000

pepper ever because now we know what

2145

01:42:37,590 --> 01:42:36,820

spirits want it specifically dr. pepper

2146

01:42:41,160 --> 01:42:37,600

you know what

2147

01:42:43,110 --> 01:42:41,170

so the next day I'm speaking and I share

2148

01:42:47,370 --> 01:42:43,120

this story there's like five hundred

2149

01:42:49,590 --> 01:42:47,380

people in front of me and and I tell the

2150

01:42:52,230 --> 01:42:49,600

story to everybody

2151

01:42:55,200 --> 01:42:52,240

Oh Rita said we left it on the floor the

2152

01:42:57,510 --> 01:42:55,210

third time that's what that's right

2153

01:42:59,550 --> 01:42:57,520

that's right she's right I didn't choose

2154

01:43:01,080 --> 01:42:59,560

to move it back up to the nightstand

2155

01:43:03,480 --> 01:43:01,090

that's what it was and the third time it

2156

01:43:07,260 --> 01:43:03,490

stayed on the floor so the next day I

2157

01:43:10,050 --> 01:43:07,270

tell the story to a huge room full of

2158

01:43:12,360 --> 01:43:10,060

people after I let the stage I had

2159

01:43:15,570 --> 01:43:12,370

people coming up to me going it was it

2160

01:43:16,250 --> 01:43:15,580

was Jose telling you not to drink dr.

2161

01:43:19,550 --> 01:43:16,260

pepper

2162

01:43:21,990 --> 01:43:19,560

[Laughter]

2163

01:43:24,950 --> 01:43:22,000

no maybe he wanted you to pour about

2164

01:43:27,510 --> 01:43:24,960

like a little glass of dr. pepper I

2165

01:43:30,630 --> 01:43:27,520

challenge you to pour some dr. pepper

2166

01:43:32,400 --> 01:43:30,640

out in a glass for and offer it to Jose

2167

01:43:34,050 --> 01:43:32,410

and maybe put some incense or something

2168

01:43:36,180 --> 01:43:34,060

and just just see what happens I'll do

2169

01:43:37,890 --> 01:43:36,190

it I'll do it I'll do they like that it

2170

01:43:39,630 --> 01:43:37,900

gets I mean like imagine not having a

2171

01:43:41,700 --> 01:43:39,640

body people get cold and hungry out

2172

01:43:43,890 --> 01:43:41,710

there in the spirit world yes it is the

2173

01:43:45,900 --> 01:43:43,900

biggest one a little you know one a

2174

01:43:48,990 --> 01:43:45,910

little little dr. pepper yeah a little

2175

01:43:51,720 --> 01:43:49,000

uh a little glucose fix little de frutos

2176
01:43:54,000 --> 01:43:51,730
little corn syrup those are the secrets

2177
01:43:56,160 --> 01:43:54,010
of the occult right there dr. D from dr.

2178
01:43:58,110 --> 01:43:56,170
D to dr. pepper yeah see it'll keep you

2179
01:44:03,000 --> 01:43:58,120
alive forever that's the answer to

2180
01:44:06,530 --> 01:44:03,010
alchemy corn syrup live forever okay so

2181
01:44:09,300 --> 01:44:06,540
back to John D so that period after

2182
01:44:12,780 --> 01:44:09,310
Edward oh it's you know John D is no

2183
01:44:14,910 --> 01:44:12,790
longer with us right that period or is

2184
01:44:15,720 --> 01:44:14,920
he was right right right right right

2185
01:44:24,630 --> 01:44:15,730
right

2186
01:44:26,520 --> 01:44:24,640
how long did his did his work with the

2187
01:44:28,380 --> 01:44:26,530
communication with the angels and and

2188
01:44:30,089 --> 01:44:28,390

all of his notes and stuff did that

2189

01:44:32,550 --> 01:44:30,099

immediately go into

2190

01:44:36,540 --> 01:44:32,560

those different occult societies and

2191

01:44:38,250 --> 01:44:36,550

circles or was it later picked up that

2192

01:44:40,399 --> 01:44:38,260

actually did I mean the Rosicrucians

2193

01:44:43,050 --> 01:44:40,409

have the Rosicrucian manifestoes

2194

01:44:44,760 --> 01:44:43,060

began circulating I think or not you

2195

01:44:47,729 --> 01:44:44,770

know not more than five years after

2196

01:44:49,709 --> 01:44:47,739

Dee's death and the Rosen Rosicrucian

2197

01:44:53,609 --> 01:44:49,719

manifestoes were a series of three

2198

01:44:55,290 --> 01:44:53,619

documents that straight view appear and

2199

01:44:57,839 --> 01:44:55,300

a European underground in the early

2200

01:45:00,450 --> 01:44:57,849

1600s that said you know there's this

2201

01:45:02,310 --> 01:45:00,460

secret society of Invisibles out there

2202

01:45:05,310 --> 01:45:02,320

who are investigating the secrets of

2203

01:45:09,500 --> 01:45:05,320

nature and want and and and the occult

2204

01:45:12,689 --> 01:45:09,510

and all you have to do to join us is

2205

01:45:14,819 --> 01:45:12,699

take some dramatic public action for

2206

01:45:17,700 --> 01:45:14,829

free saya for free thinking and reason

2207

01:45:20,189 --> 01:45:17,710

and claim it for the Rosicrucians not

2208

01:45:22,140 --> 01:45:20,199

yourself and so by doing that of course

2209

01:45:24,750 --> 01:45:22,150

now people started doing this all over

2210

01:45:27,000 --> 01:45:24,760

Europe and creating like a magic trick

2211

01:45:29,160 --> 01:45:27,010

creating the Rosicrucians out of nothing

2212

01:45:31,050 --> 01:45:29,170

because even if it was a an urban legend

2213

01:45:33,930 --> 01:45:31,060

even if it didn't exist even in a real

2214

01:45:35,939 --> 01:45:33,940

at that point didn't exist it existed

2215

01:45:37,740 --> 01:45:35,949

now when people started trying to

2216

01:45:39,810 --> 01:45:37,750

contact the Rosicrucians and becoming

2217

01:45:41,790 --> 01:45:39,820

the Rosicrucians in the process and by

2218

01:45:45,479 --> 01:45:41,800

the way some of the people who did this

2219

01:45:47,660 --> 01:45:45,489

were Rene Descartes I believe Isaac

2220

01:45:50,069 --> 01:45:47,670

Newton later on Francis Bacon definitely

2221

01:45:51,169 --> 01:45:50,079

you know many of the early scientists

2222

01:45:53,459 --> 01:45:51,179

but those Rosicrucian manifestoes

2223

01:45:55,589 --> 01:45:53,469

included a lot of these ideas they

2224

01:45:58,470 --> 01:45:55,599

included his hieroglyphic monad symbol

2225

01:46:00,089 --> 01:45:58,480

they included you know when Francis

2226

01:46:03,089 --> 01:46:00,099

Bacon started to roll with that and

2227

01:46:05,609 --> 01:46:03,099

wrote a book called a New Atlantis where

2228

01:46:09,479 --> 01:46:05,619

he said that the new world should be

2229

01:46:11,609 --> 01:46:09,489

colonized as a Rosicrucian country full

2230

01:46:13,379 --> 01:46:11,619

of free thinkers who can pursue

2231

01:46:16,260 --> 01:46:13,389

religious liberty away from the church

2232

01:46:18,899 --> 01:46:16,270

which by the way that myth became real

2233

01:46:22,439 --> 01:46:18,909

in the filming of America by the Free

2234

01:46:23,700 --> 01:46:22,449

Masonic founding fathers Freemasonry

2235

01:46:28,319 --> 01:46:23,710

also directly connected to the

2236

01:46:30,750 --> 01:46:28,329

Rosicrucianism at this time well this

2237

01:46:32,640 --> 01:46:30,760

was all straight out of DS work in his

2238

01:46:34,700 --> 01:46:32,650

thinking and his spiritual ideas and the

2239

01:46:37,370 --> 01:46:34,710

stuff that came out of the angelic

2240

01:46:41,220 --> 01:46:37,380

sessions and you know his ideas about

2241

01:46:43,240 --> 01:46:41,230

empire all started to circulate right

2242

01:46:46,240 --> 01:46:43,250

away and

2243

01:46:52,390 --> 01:46:46,250

you know having a huge impact huge huge

2244

01:46:56,500 --> 01:46:52,400

huge the the movement of John Dee

2245

01:46:59,140 --> 01:46:56,510

through these circles I will say I don't

2246

01:47:02,340 --> 01:46:59,150

like to say a cult because he influenced

2247

01:47:07,260 --> 01:47:02,350

others too as well but was the movement

2248

01:47:10,840 --> 01:47:07,270

quick I mean was it accepted right away

2249

01:47:13,390 --> 01:47:10,850

it was quick for its time period there

2250

01:47:15,310 --> 01:47:13,400

was of course a lot of pushback also but

2251

01:47:16,930 --> 01:47:15,320

what you have to kind of the way that I

2252

01:47:19,060 --> 01:47:16,940

came to look at it where you have to

2253

01:47:22,840 --> 01:47:19,070

think of here is it's kind of two

2254

01:47:25,030 --> 01:47:22,850

competing gangs or or two competing

2255

01:47:27,070 --> 01:47:25,040

clusters of gangs who are competing for

2256

01:47:29,590 --> 01:47:27,080

what reality is going to become at this

2257

01:47:31,510 --> 01:47:29,600

time so on one side you have kind of the

2258

01:47:34,720 --> 01:47:31,520

occult thinkers the free thinkers the

2259

01:47:37,000 --> 01:47:34,730

early scientists the the Freemasons the

2260

01:47:38,710 --> 01:47:37,010

Rosicrucians and on the others high on

2261

01:47:40,390 --> 01:47:38,720

the other side you have the Jesuits and

2262

01:47:43,240 --> 01:47:40,400

the Franciscans and the other Catholic

2263

01:47:47,140 --> 01:47:43,250

and Holy Orders who are doing everything

2264

01:47:49,510 --> 01:47:47,150

that they can to stamp out this new

2265

01:47:51,040 --> 01:47:49,520

rebellion this new movement towards free

2266

01:47:54,040 --> 01:47:51,050

thinking and doing that either

2267

01:47:56,710 --> 01:47:54,050

physically brutally or through

2268

01:47:58,540 --> 01:47:56,720

propaganda by for instance spreading the

2269

01:48:01,030 --> 01:47:58,550

rumor that Rosicrucians are all

2270

01:48:02,890 --> 01:48:01,040

Satanists and engaged in horrible rites

2271

01:48:04,750 --> 01:48:02,900

and sacrifice and all this stuff to

2272

01:48:08,350 --> 01:48:04,760

scare people away from these new ideas

2273

01:48:12,760 --> 01:48:08,360

and what wasn't a cold war at that time

2274

01:48:15,610 --> 01:48:12,770

a gang war between two competing you

2275

01:48:18,760 --> 01:48:15,620

know tribes of intellectuals basically

2276

01:48:20,890 --> 01:48:18,770

that culminated in the 30 Years War and

2277

01:48:23,220 --> 01:48:20,900

it just brutal just a horrible war that

2278

01:48:25,720 --> 01:48:23,230

swept throughout Europe and and

2279

01:48:27,160 --> 01:48:25,730

continues continued all the way up to

2280

01:48:29,170 --> 01:48:27,170

the 20th century I mean you know the

2281

01:48:30,910 --> 01:48:29,180

Catholics and the Protestants still

2282

01:48:36,250 --> 01:48:30,920

fighting brutally in places like

2283

01:48:37,780 --> 01:48:36,260

Northern Ireland sadly so but that's

2284

01:48:39,990 --> 01:48:37,790

kind of what the deal was at the time

2285

01:48:42,520 --> 01:48:40,000

but yeah those ideas spread very quickly

2286

01:48:43,810 --> 01:48:42,530

for their time period you know those

2287

01:48:45,040 --> 01:48:43,820

before the internet but they had the

2288

01:48:48,010 --> 01:48:45,050

printing press and they were able to

2289

01:48:49,930 --> 01:48:48,020

publish pamphlets and and pass them

2290

01:48:52,420 --> 01:48:49,940

covertly and you know under the cover of

2291

01:48:54,549 --> 01:48:52,430

shadows from hand to hand of eager

2292

01:48:56,500 --> 01:48:54,559

seeker too eager seeker now

2293

01:48:59,489 --> 01:48:56,510

and the reason why I bring that up is I

2294

01:49:02,319 --> 01:48:59,499

was there push back and you always have

2295

01:49:03,819 --> 01:49:02,329

opposition no matter what and you have

2296

01:49:06,579 --> 01:49:03,829

people that are gonna challenge the

2297

01:49:08,909 --> 01:49:06,589

ideas for their own reasons whether it's

2298

01:49:13,569 --> 01:49:08,919

ego or maybe they have something valid

2299

01:49:17,919 --> 01:49:13,579

but it was their push back or was he

2300

01:49:19,119 --> 01:49:17,929

just you know just given a Hall Pass

2301

01:49:21,969 --> 01:49:19,129

you know what I mean that it was just an

2302

01:49:24,369 --> 01:49:21,979

open door and they brought him in oh boy

2303

01:49:26,500 --> 01:49:24,379

was there ever pushback right when we're

2304

01:49:28,750 --> 01:49:26,510

talking about I mean again the jet when

2305

01:49:30,369 --> 01:49:28,760

Wendy and Kelly were in Prague they went

2306

01:49:32,500 --> 01:49:30,379

from England to Europe's try and spread

2307

01:49:35,649 --> 01:49:32,510

those ideas directly in Central Europe

2308

01:49:39,189 --> 01:49:35,659

the Jesuits tried to kill them they had

2309

01:49:41,139 --> 01:49:39,199

tried to bring them to the Vatican to

2310

01:49:43,719 --> 01:49:41,149

probably to be tortured and killed they

2311

01:49:45,009 --> 01:49:43,729

tried to run off with all of their

2312

01:49:47,799 --> 01:49:45,019

manuscripts all their writing from the

2313

01:49:49,989 --> 01:49:47,809

angelic sessions and in fact there's a

2314

01:49:51,969 --> 01:49:49,999

there's a incredible story from this

2315

01:49:54,369 --> 01:49:51,979

time period where Dee and Kelly are

2316

01:49:58,270 --> 01:49:54,379

running this is unbelievable Dee and

2317

01:50:02,319 --> 01:49:58,280

Kelly are running from the Jesuit or the

2318

01:50:04,839 --> 01:50:02,329

the papal nuncio and and the angels

2319

01:50:07,540 --> 01:50:04,849

appear to them and they say burn all of

2320

01:50:10,089 --> 01:50:07,550

your spirit Diaries and they have 25

2321

01:50:11,649 --> 01:50:10,099

volumes of everything the Angels had

2322

01:50:13,899 --> 01:50:11,659

been saying to them over the last six or

2323

01:50:18,099 --> 01:50:13,909

seven years they're commanded to burn

2324

01:50:20,259 --> 01:50:18,109

them they burn them in the fireplace and

2325

01:50:22,149 --> 01:50:20,269

it's like God telling them what to do in

2326

01:50:24,219 --> 01:50:22,159

their mind so they do it but they burn

2327

01:50:27,069 --> 01:50:24,229

all of this stuff so that it can't be

2328

01:50:29,500 --> 01:50:27,079

taken by the Jesuits and then a couple

2329

01:50:31,929 --> 01:50:29,510

months later Kelly is walking in a field

2330

01:50:34,329 --> 01:50:31,939

and he sees an apparition where there's

2331

01:50:38,109 --> 01:50:34,339

a guy moving with his feet hovering just

2332

01:50:40,779 --> 01:50:38,119

like a foot off the ground and hovers

2333

01:50:43,149 --> 01:50:40,789

over to a tree and then commands Kelly

2334

01:50:45,819 --> 01:50:43,159

to go back up to the fireplace where the

2335

01:50:48,189 --> 01:50:45,829

books were burned and which he does with

2336

01:50:50,829 --> 01:50:48,199

Dede and Kelly both go up there and then

2337

01:50:54,189 --> 01:50:50,839

they see a doorway of light open up in

2338

01:50:56,319 --> 01:50:54,199

the back of the fireplace and a spectral

2339

01:50:59,020 --> 01:50:56,329

hand you know this is what they say at

2340

01:51:00,909 --> 01:50:59,030

least a spectral hand reaches out of the

2341

01:51:03,489 --> 01:51:00,919

doorway of light and starts handing them

2342

01:51:05,739 --> 01:51:03,499

back the books one at a time until they

2343

01:51:07,239 --> 01:51:05,749

have all of them back and this is now

2344

01:51:08,140 --> 01:51:07,249

when they're out of danger of being

2345

01:51:10,000 --> 01:51:08,150

killed

2346

01:51:12,220 --> 01:51:10,010

and they basically said you know we did

2347

01:51:14,560 --> 01:51:12,230

this so they you you wouldn't be killed

2348

01:51:17,740 --> 01:51:14,570

by the jesuits and all of those books

2349

01:51:19,600 --> 01:51:17,750

still exist so you know it's a pretty

2350

01:51:21,190 --> 01:51:19,610

hair-raising story is a credible story

2351

01:51:25,530 --> 01:51:21,200

it's an incredible story

2352

01:51:29,200 --> 01:51:25,540

and as and when I read that in the book

2353

01:51:31,630 --> 01:51:29,210

there was a thought that went through my

2354

01:51:36,040 --> 01:51:31,640

head about you know the last years of

2355

01:51:40,840 --> 01:51:36,050

Dee's life were were tragic he lost his

2356

01:51:44,350 --> 01:51:40,850

mind and so now what do I do with this

2357

01:51:51,460 --> 01:51:47,560

this memory could it be something else

2358

01:51:56,200 --> 01:51:51,470

here that is whatever I want to say that

2359

01:51:58,900 --> 01:51:56,210

that is being preserved for us today but

2360

01:52:00,940 --> 01:51:58,910

it couldn't have been something else you

2361

01:52:03,760 --> 01:52:00,950

know and I know I don't want to speak

2362

01:52:06,280 --> 01:52:03,770

critically of oaky but you know where

2363

01:52:09,460 --> 01:52:06,290

I'm going with this well deed did not

2364

01:52:11,170 --> 01:52:09,470

did not lose his mind he he had a lot of

2365

01:52:12,670 --> 01:52:11,180

tragedies in his life I mean in the

2366

01:52:16,180 --> 01:52:12,680

later part of his life after all this

2367

01:52:18,100 --> 01:52:16,190

ended he came back to England and he was

2368

01:52:20,650 --> 01:52:18,110

kind of put out to pasture in Manchester

2369

01:52:22,320 --> 01:52:20,660

as an academic and the real tragedy of

2370

01:52:25,030 --> 01:52:22,330

this time is that the plague hit

2371

01:52:27,850 --> 01:52:25,040

Manchester and he lost his wife and

2372

01:52:29,920 --> 01:52:27,860

several of his children to the lake and

2373

01:52:33,580 --> 01:52:29,930

he finding he had financial struggles

2374

01:52:35,710 --> 01:52:33,590

and but he he was doing he was quite

2375

01:52:38,830 --> 01:52:35,720

sharp by the end he was doing very well

2376

01:52:41,080 --> 01:52:38,840

he continued to do scrying to the end of

2377

01:52:47,560 --> 01:52:41,090

his life he he certainly did not lose

2378

01:52:49,780 --> 01:52:47,570

his mind and he probably rose as high as

2379

01:52:52,720 --> 01:52:49,790

he could have in society all considered

2380

01:52:55,480 --> 01:52:52,730

given you know anyone of his class and

2381

01:52:56,860 --> 01:52:55,490

background you know he rose as high as

2382

01:52:58,270 --> 01:52:56,870

he could have given his class in

2383

01:53:00,040 --> 01:52:58,280

background so that tell you what he

2384

01:53:02,020 --> 01:53:00,050

didn't do that bad and he certainly did

2385

01:53:05,230 --> 01:53:02,030

face tragedies but look you know it was

2386

01:53:07,390 --> 01:53:05,240

yeah it was like the early 1600s the

2387

01:53:10,000 --> 01:53:07,400

late 1500s like life sucks then you know

2388

01:53:12,060 --> 01:53:10,010

nobody got off easy well that that's

2389

01:53:15,310 --> 01:53:12,070

interesting that to put it that way

2390

01:53:17,740 --> 01:53:15,320

because you know and I've you've read

2391

01:53:23,720 --> 01:53:17,750

the same things that I've read there

2392

01:53:25,130 --> 01:53:23,730

some reports were that but what are the

2393

01:53:27,260 --> 01:53:25,140

words that I want to use when I say

2394

01:53:30,380 --> 01:53:27,270

insane it could be a lot of different

2395

01:53:33,260 --> 01:53:30,390

things so you're saying that he never he

2396

01:53:35,300 --> 01:53:33,270

never lost his faculties are funny and

2397

01:53:37,160 --> 01:53:35,310

nothing like that nothing nothing like

2398

01:53:39,260 --> 01:53:37,170

that he did not have anything like

2399

01:53:41,030 --> 01:53:39,270

Alzheimer's or dementia even like that

2400

01:53:43,700 --> 01:53:41,040

he was sharp as a tack to the end he was

2401

01:53:45,440 --> 01:53:43,710

working as a as a professor and an

2402

01:53:47,600 --> 01:53:45,450

academic you know he was never that

2403

01:53:49,700 --> 01:53:47,610

financially well-off but no there was

2404

01:53:52,510 --> 01:53:49,710

nothing of that sort

2405

01:53:54,770 --> 01:53:52,520

you know Kelly's a different issue Kelly

2406

01:53:58,880 --> 01:53:54,780

did probably did have mental health

2407

01:54:01,220 --> 01:53:58,890

issues along with alcoholism and a lot

2408

01:54:04,820 --> 01:54:01,230

of other stuff and Kelly met a much more

2409

01:54:07,820 --> 01:54:04,830

untimely end in that in the late after D

2410

01:54:10,340 --> 01:54:07,830

in Kelly's sessions in the late 15 80s

2411

01:54:12,320 --> 01:54:10,350

when they were in Central Europe Kelly

2412

01:54:15,650 --> 01:54:12,330

was given an offer by the Holy Roman

2413

01:54:18,410 --> 01:54:15,660

Emperor to come and do alchemy for him

2414

01:54:20,720 --> 01:54:18,420

and make gold and so he threw D under

2415

01:54:22,610 --> 01:54:20,730

the bus and said well I can do it myself

2416

01:54:23,990 --> 01:54:22,620

I don't need John D I don't need my

2417

01:54:26,740 --> 01:54:24,000

mentor I've learned everything I can

2418

01:54:29,840 --> 01:54:26,750

from him and he went off with Rudolph to

2419

01:54:31,700 --> 01:54:29,850

make his fortune but of course Rudolph

2420

01:54:33,860 --> 01:54:31,710

the Holy Roman Emperor decided just to

2421

01:54:35,360 --> 01:54:33,870

throw him in prison and say well you

2422

01:54:38,960 --> 01:54:35,370

know do it for free now because now

2423

01:54:40,910 --> 01:54:38,970

you're my prisoner and Kelly died

2424

01:54:43,040 --> 01:54:40,920

shortly thereafter it's possible he may

2425

01:54:46,100 --> 01:54:43,050

have died jumping out of a window trying

2426

01:54:49,100 --> 01:54:46,110

to escape prison and may have broken his

2427

01:54:50,630 --> 01:54:49,110

legs and died shortly thereafter so but

2428

01:54:52,220 --> 01:54:50,640

I wouldn't say that Kelly quite lost his

2429

01:54:54,410 --> 01:54:52,230

mind either although he definitely was

2430

01:54:56,540 --> 01:54:54,420

on the ropes during the sessions you

2431

01:54:58,880 --> 01:54:56,550

know you know what's interesting about

2432

01:55:01,250 --> 01:54:58,890

that period as we head into the break

2433

01:55:05,120 --> 01:55:01,260

and I thought about this so much over

2434

01:55:07,670 --> 01:55:05,130

the years Rudolph the rumors are all

2435

01:55:10,190 --> 01:55:07,680

over Europe about Rudolph at that time

2436

01:55:13,040 --> 01:55:10,200

right and and he's got money he's

2437

01:55:18,380 --> 01:55:13,050

spending it he's interested in all of

2438

01:55:22,160 --> 01:55:18,390

this secret stuff and so in that element

2439

01:55:26,110 --> 01:55:22,170

where Kahneman is the way that I want to

2440

01:55:29,060 --> 01:55:26,120

use this term they they came out from

2441

01:55:31,220 --> 01:55:29,070

everywhere and once you start to spread

2442

01:55:33,110 --> 01:55:31,230

that out on the streets

2443

01:55:35,900 --> 01:55:33,120

everybody was heading to rudolph at that

2444

01:55:38,229 --> 01:55:35,910

time weren't they yeah well I mean it's

2445

01:55:40,729 --> 01:55:38,239

just like now any time where there's a

2446

01:55:42,970 --> 01:55:40,739

you know an OP like a gold rush or an

2447

01:55:45,470 --> 01:55:42,980

opportunity for people to make money

2448

01:55:47,320 --> 01:55:45,480

that's gonna happen and you know I think

2449

01:55:49,550 --> 01:55:47,330

it's very similar to today for instance

2450

01:55:51,080 --> 01:55:49,560

blockchain and cryptocurrency perhaps

2451

01:55:53,180 --> 01:55:51,090

you know where there's this you know

2452

01:55:54,920 --> 01:55:53,190

radical new technology has come out and

2453

01:55:56,570 --> 01:55:54,930

it's fascinating and revolutionary but

2454

01:55:58,550 --> 01:55:56,580

there's a lot of hucksters in it in the

2455

01:55:59,870 --> 01:55:58,560

works also right in the mix it's the

2456

01:56:02,630 --> 01:55:59,880

same with alchemy I mean it you know

2457

01:56:04,610 --> 01:56:02,640

anyone could and because alchemy nobody

2458

01:56:07,400 --> 01:56:04,620

really understood it similar to some

2459

01:56:08,780 --> 01:56:07,410

technology things now anyone could kind

2460

01:56:11,420 --> 01:56:08,790

of come out of the woodwork and say oh

2461

01:56:13,220 --> 01:56:11,430

yeah like you know I can I can make gold

2462

01:56:14,600 --> 01:56:13,230

for you no problem just give me you know

2463

01:56:16,130 --> 01:56:14,610

ten million dollars to set up a

2464

01:56:18,350 --> 01:56:16,140

laboratory and then they vanish who

2465

01:56:20,510 --> 01:56:18,360

weekly never to be heard from again

2466

01:56:23,810 --> 01:56:20,520

there was a lot of that if the Rudolf

2467

01:56:26,060 --> 01:56:23,820

gold rush differ thought of it that way

2468

01:56:29,150 --> 01:56:26,070

but that's exactly how it was going down

2469

01:56:31,880 --> 01:56:29,160

and if you were really good all you did

2470

01:56:33,650 --> 01:56:31,890

was delay you know I need a I need a

2471

01:56:35,000 --> 01:56:33,660

couple of more months I need a couple of

2472

01:56:39,190 --> 01:56:35,010

more months I need a couple of more

2473

01:56:44,120 --> 01:56:39,200

months and I'm close I'm close well it's

2474

01:56:46,040 --> 01:56:44,130

it's like the perfect thing for for that

2475

01:56:49,130 --> 01:56:46,050

and for that period and for the big con

2476

01:56:51,229 --> 01:56:49,140

and and rough Rudolf when he got taken

2477

01:56:51,410 --> 01:56:51,239

to the ringer whew man take him through

2478

01:56:59,479 --> 01:56:51,420

it

2479

01:57:04,010 --> 01:56:59,489

back Jason let's let's go to where we

2480

01:57:06,140 --> 01:57:04,020

are today and and the modern era of all

2481

01:57:10,010 --> 01:57:06,150

of this we've got to discuss Crowley and

2482

01:57:12,040 --> 01:57:10,020

Anton LaVey and and the maybe even a

2483

01:57:14,600 --> 01:57:12,050

little of levansky are you down for that

2484

01:57:16,160 --> 01:57:14,610

totally let's do it this is fade to

2485

01:57:18,530 --> 01:57:16,170

black I'm your host Amy Church our guest

2486

01:57:20,090 --> 01:57:18,540

tonight Jason louvre and we're talking

2487

01:57:22,479 --> 01:57:20,100

about his new book and the book is

2488

01:57:25,190 --> 01:57:22,489

amazing I'm holding it over the camera

2489

01:57:26,810 --> 01:57:25,200

John Dee and the Empire of Angels check

2490

01:57:29,990 --> 01:57:26,820

it out look how thick that is it's a

2491

01:57:32,690 --> 01:57:30,000

good book I'll be right back hi Jason I

2492

01:57:34,610 --> 01:57:32,700

judge my books by the inch just to let

2493

01:57:39,640 --> 01:57:34,620

you know we'll be right back

2494

01:57:47,000 --> 01:57:39,650

[Music]

2495

01:57:49,820 --> 01:57:47,010

Jimmy Church radio calm this is kg are a

2496

01:57:50,840 --> 01:57:49,830

digital broadcasting station Salt Lake

2497

01:57:55,100 --> 01:57:50,850

City Utah

2498

01:57:57,260 --> 01:57:55,110

Van Buren Arkansas okay nurse let's get

2499

01:57:59,210 --> 01:57:57,270

this man to the ER stat right away

2500

01:58:01,880 --> 01:57:59,220

doctor we see this every day heart

2501
01:58:04,280 --> 01:58:01,890
attack or angina pain due to blocked and

2502
01:58:06,440 --> 01:58:04,290
clogged arteries chelation can remove

2503
01:58:08,300 --> 01:58:06,450
obstructions or blockages from arteries

2504
01:58:09,290 --> 01:58:08,310
and help avoid painful and expensive

2505
01:58:11,390 --> 01:58:09,300
surgery

2506
01:58:13,310 --> 01:58:11,400
now there's angio prim it's a liquid

2507
01:58:15,590 --> 01:58:13,320
oral chelation product that you take

2508
01:58:17,810 --> 01:58:15,600
with juice you start to feel the results

2509
01:58:19,760 --> 01:58:17,820
fast angio primm increases blood flow

2510
01:58:21,920 --> 01:58:19,770
all over the body and that means more

2511
01:58:24,770 --> 01:58:21,930
energy and strength to take on the day

2512
01:58:26,690 --> 01:58:24,780
with less aches and pains 60 years of

2513
01:58:29,840 --> 01:58:26,700

research has gone into chelation and

2514

01:58:32,060 --> 01:58:29,850

angiogram is the result a safe and easy

2515

01:58:34,220 --> 01:58:32,070

way to unblock your veins and arteries

2516

01:58:36,080 --> 01:58:34,230

from buildup that slow circulation

2517

01:58:37,100 --> 01:58:36,090

shaping dr. Jones please report to the

2518

01:58:39,080 --> 01:58:37,110

emergency room right away

2519

01:58:41,810 --> 01:58:39,090

log on now for a special radio offer

2520

01:58:46,940 --> 01:58:41,820

from angio primm that's angio prim calm

2521

01:58:49,010 --> 01:58:46,950

/ radio a ng IO PRI M angio prim calm /

2522

01:58:51,020 --> 01:58:49,020

radio our call eight seven seven eight a

2523

01:58:52,760 --> 01:58:51,030

two seventy two twenty one that's eight

2524

01:58:57,320 --> 01:58:52,770

seven seven eight a two seventy two

2525

01:59:00,650 --> 01:58:57,330

twenty one so you love talk radio then

2526

01:59:03,710 --> 01:59:00,660

you'll love talk stream live.com talk

2527

01:59:05,720 --> 01:59:03,720

stream live is always on 24/7 with the

2528

01:59:07,550 --> 01:59:05,730

best streaming talk shows find your

2529

01:59:09,980 --> 01:59:07,560

favorite stalkers and discover some new

2530

01:59:13,010 --> 01:59:09,990

ones it's free readily available online

2531

01:59:14,900 --> 01:59:13,020

or on the smartphone or tablet finding

2532

01:59:17,570 --> 01:59:14,910

your favorite talk shows all in one

2533

01:59:20,240 --> 01:59:17,580

place has gotten a whole lot easier just

2534

01:59:22,190 --> 01:59:20,250

go to talk stream live.com be sure to

2535

01:59:26,450 --> 01:59:22,200

download the free apps from Google Play

2536

01:59:26,989 --> 01:59:26,460

or the itunes app store your contact for

2537

01:59:31,719 --> 01:59:26,999

current

2538

01:59:35,270 --> 01:59:31,729

and trending topics gay GRA radio.com

2539

01:59:38,689 --> 01:59:35,280

hello fader nots this is Jimmy Church

2540

01:59:40,959 --> 01:59:38,699

and I'm introducing new Pharma a company

2541

01:59:43,270 --> 01:59:40,969

whose products are based on science

2542

01:59:47,750 --> 01:59:43,280

human function based on the

2543

01:59:50,209 --> 01:59:47,760

endocannabinoid system or ECS new pharma

2544

01:59:52,850 --> 01:59:50,219

firmly believes in this science and

2545

01:59:55,729 --> 01:59:52,860

their research indicates that support of

2546

01:59:58,879 --> 01:59:55,739

the ECS provides the beneficial effects

2547

02:00:01,910 --> 01:59:58,889

for a healthy lifestyle new Pharma

2548

02:00:02,750 --> 02:00:01,920

science includes relief capsules for

2549

02:00:05,779 --> 02:00:02,760

pain relief

2550

02:00:08,870 --> 02:00:05,789

sleep capsules which are natural support

2551
02:00:12,319 --> 02:00:08,880
for occasional sleeplessness Foundation

2552
02:00:15,379 --> 02:00:12,329
is support for your ECS and fit capsules

2553
02:00:17,029 --> 02:00:15,389
support your active lifestyle just click

2554
02:00:20,870 --> 02:00:17,039
on the banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

2555
02:00:23,660 --> 02:00:20,880
and use the promo code f to be for a 33%

2556
02:00:26,660 --> 02:00:23,670
discount on all of their products or

2557
02:00:29,989 --> 02:00:26,670
visit new Pharma calm for all of the

2558
02:00:35,020 --> 02:00:29,999
knowledge on the science that's GNU

2559
02:00:37,189 --> 02:00:35,030
Pharma dot-com gobekli tepe

2560
02:00:38,899 --> 02:00:37,199
did you know that when you're on the

2561
02:00:41,390 --> 02:00:38,909
road with limited data or Wi-Fi

2562
02:00:42,500 --> 02:00:41,400
available you can still listen to every

2563
02:00:45,140 --> 02:00:42,510

minute of fade to black

2564

02:00:48,259 --> 02:00:45,150

by just calling six oh five five six two

2565

02:00:50,540 --> 02:00:48,269

four four eight two no smartphone app or

2566

02:00:52,819 --> 02:00:50,550

Internet needed it saves your data plan

2567

02:00:56,120 --> 02:00:52,829

and no extra cost if you have unlimited

2568

02:00:58,459 --> 02:00:56,130

minutes just call six oh five five six

2569

02:01:00,919 --> 02:00:58,469

two four four eight two you can listen

2570

02:01:08,770 --> 02:01:00,929

to me Jimmy Church on any phone anytime

2571

02:01:12,810 --> 02:01:10,770

[Music]

2572

02:01:15,100 --> 02:01:12,820

[Applause]

2573

02:01:19,210 --> 02:01:15,110

you want to know a secret

2574

02:01:22,150 --> 02:01:19,220

I love ponies I really love ponies I'm

2575

02:01:25,690 --> 02:01:22,160

serious I couldn't stay sane without

2576

02:01:31,939 --> 02:01:25,700

poor mr. Brooks I fade to black

2577

02:01:35,910 --> 02:01:33,780

this is fade to black

2578

02:01:39,600 --> 02:01:35,920

with Jimmy Church on the game changer

2579

02:01:42,020 --> 02:01:39,610

radio network and K GRA the global radio

2580

02:01:53,780 --> 02:01:42,030

alliance

2581

02:01:55,620 --> 02:01:53,790

[Music]

2582

02:01:59,820 --> 02:01:55,630

welcome back fade to black

2583

02:02:02,190 --> 02:01:59,830

I am your host Jimmy Church our guest

2584

02:02:03,990 --> 02:02:02,200

tonight Jason Lube and this segment of

2585

02:02:07,410 --> 02:02:04,000

fade to black is proudly brought to you

2586

02:02:09,540 --> 02:02:07,420

by new manna emergency food storage for

2587

02:02:12,630 --> 02:02:09,550

you and your family just use the promo

2588

02:02:15,240 --> 02:02:12,640

code Jimmy every every single order over

2589

02:02:18,170 --> 02:02:15,250

\$100 gets you an autograph to fade to

2590

02:02:20,730 --> 02:02:18,180

black t-shirt I'll get you I get to

2591

02:02:22,530 --> 02:02:20,740

adjacent Louvre autographed t-shirt and

2592

02:02:26,880 --> 02:02:22,540

I'll pop that in the mail

2593

02:02:29,220 --> 02:02:26,890

do you have t-shirts I should yes I

2594

02:02:31,320 --> 02:02:29,230

should get something I do some I just

2595

02:02:34,710 --> 02:02:31,330

all kinds of occult symbols and stuff I

2596

02:02:37,230 --> 02:02:34,720

just forced you into it right there this

2597

02:02:42,330 --> 02:02:37,240

is this is what's crazy out of out of

2598

02:02:45,680 --> 02:02:42,340

the entire John Dee story and it is in

2599

02:02:47,550 --> 02:02:45,690

as incredible as anything out there

2600

02:02:50,640 --> 02:02:47,560

especially for people that love to

2601

02:02:52,920 --> 02:02:50,650

research like I do is this at the

2602

02:02:55,170 --> 02:02:52,930

beginning of the show tonight

2603

02:03:00,060 --> 02:02:55,180

one of the first tweets that came in

2604

02:03:01,740 --> 02:03:00,070

said John Dee the foundation of the NSA

2605

02:03:05,250 --> 02:03:01,750

right that was one of the first tweets

2606

02:03:09,090 --> 02:03:05,260

and and and somebody wrote that and it's

2607

02:03:11,700 --> 02:03:09,100

true and one of the quotes the famous

2608

02:03:13,440 --> 02:03:11,710

you know our man Dee quote that came out

2609

02:03:17,310 --> 02:03:13,450

of the NSA we'll talk about that in a

2610

02:03:20,190 --> 02:03:17,320

second but I'm looking at right now I'm

2611

02:03:21,780 --> 02:03:20,200

at NSA dot gov right one of the

2612

02:03:26,610 --> 02:03:21,790

creepiest websites in the world

2613

02:03:29,670 --> 02:03:26,620

NSA dot gov and they have files and

2614

02:03:33,840 --> 02:03:29,680

assets on John Dee and you can go and

2615

02:03:36,030 --> 02:03:33,850

read from the NSA on their own website

2616

02:03:40,050 --> 02:03:36,040

how crazy is that

2617

02:03:41,670 --> 02:03:40,060

oh yeah I mean Dee Dee was right there

2618

02:03:43,200 --> 02:03:41,680

again the original double-oh-seven

2619

02:03:47,370 --> 02:03:43,210

you know why how could they not love him

2620

02:03:49,920 --> 02:03:47,380

he was he was responsible for creating

2621

02:03:53,190 --> 02:03:49,930

with Sir Francis Walsingham what became

2622

02:03:57,540 --> 02:03:53,200

mi5 and mi6 so the British intelligence

2623

02:03:59,550 --> 02:03:57,550

services and perhaps we might argue GCHQ

2624

02:04:02,700 --> 02:03:59,560

which is the British equivalent of the

2625

02:04:04,450 --> 02:04:02,710

NSA but absolutely the NSA and the CIA

2626

02:04:06,820 --> 02:04:04,460

both

2627

02:04:08,770 --> 02:04:06,830

studied him at length and I quote all

2628

02:04:12,040 --> 02:04:08,780

that research in the book because it's

2629

02:04:13,720 --> 02:04:12,050

publicly available but yeah you know

2630

02:04:15,250 --> 02:04:13,730

they were they were they were fascinated

2631

02:04:16,870 --> 02:04:15,260

with him because he's just like them you

2632

02:04:19,030 --> 02:04:16,880

know he was a spook he was a government

2633

02:04:24,270 --> 02:04:19,040

contractor you know so they're looking

2634

02:04:29,080 --> 02:04:24,280

to him you know as a kindred spirit this

2635

02:04:32,080 --> 02:04:29,090

this document on NSA gov which is a

2636

02:04:35,140 --> 02:04:32,090

really fun read it's pretty amazing

2637

02:04:37,660 --> 02:04:35,150

but this there's this one line here and

2638

02:04:40,450 --> 02:04:37,670

I believe it's in the book too as well I

2639

02:04:42,970 --> 02:04:40,460

could be wrong you can correct me but

2640

02:04:46,390 --> 02:04:42,980

the the last sentence in one of these

2641

02:04:50,050 --> 02:04:46,400

paragraphs it was talking about D he was

2642

02:04:52,300 --> 02:04:50,060

all by himself a RAND Corporation for

2643

02:04:53,400 --> 02:04:52,310

the tooter government of Elizabeth end

2644

02:04:56,080 --> 02:04:53,410

quote

2645

02:04:58,180 --> 02:04:56,090

that is about as heavy as it gets

2646

02:05:00,780 --> 02:04:58,190

isn't that crazy yeah I mean that's what

2647

02:05:02,979 --> 02:05:00,790

the the conclusion the NSA came to him

2648

02:05:06,880 --> 02:05:02,989

when they were researching him in the in

2649

02:05:09,190 --> 02:05:06,890

the 1960s 1967 I think this document

2650

02:05:11,590 --> 02:05:09,200

came out yeah and it was published

2651
02:05:14,890 --> 02:05:11,600
approved for release how would you like

2652
02:05:17,410 --> 02:05:14,900
to have this a document by jason louvre

2653
02:05:21,250 --> 02:05:17,420
on the NSA website that says approved

2654
02:05:24,750 --> 02:05:21,260
for release by the NSA 11:29 mm only

2655
02:05:28,390 --> 02:05:24,760
wonder without the consist transia

2656
02:05:31,260 --> 02:05:28,400
transparency case number six 385 to buy

2657
02:05:34,180 --> 02:05:31,270
all my all my internet browser histories

2658
02:05:36,510 --> 02:05:34,190
mad absolutely nuts

2659
02:05:41,620 --> 02:05:36,520
alright let's so let's go back the

2660
02:05:44,560 --> 02:05:41,630
Theosophical society Blavatsky and what

2661
02:05:47,320 --> 02:05:44,570
was going on in the late 1800s at the

2662
02:05:50,830 --> 02:05:47,330
turn of the century it seemed like there

2663
02:05:55,209 --> 02:05:50,840

were a lot of these societies that were

2664

02:05:56,620 --> 02:05:55,219

forming based on a lot of ancient minted

2665

02:06:00,030 --> 02:05:56,630

when I say ancient you know going back

2666

02:06:03,100 --> 02:06:00,040

through ancient history and and and

2667

02:06:05,650 --> 02:06:03,110

alchemy and and different materials but

2668

02:06:06,570 --> 02:06:05,660

John Dee propped up a lot of these

2669

02:06:10,060 --> 02:06:06,580

societies

2670

02:06:11,830 --> 02:06:10,070

yeah well the Victorians were obsessed

2671

02:06:14,380 --> 02:06:11,840

with the occult you know they were

2672

02:06:15,910 --> 02:06:14,390

fascinated both in you know England and

2673

02:06:18,400 --> 02:06:15,920

in America they were fascinated by

2674

02:06:21,130 --> 02:06:18,410

spiritualism by yes at the

2675

02:06:23,260 --> 02:06:21,140

Sophy Blavatsky they were fascinated

2676
02:06:24,490 --> 02:06:23,270
with Egyptology and by the way one of

2677
02:06:28,030 --> 02:06:24,500
the craziest things about this time

2678
02:06:30,280 --> 02:06:28,040
period is ancient egypt was not even

2679
02:06:32,260 --> 02:06:30,290
unearthed until the Victorian period

2680
02:06:34,390 --> 02:06:32,270
some people were just being exposed to

2681
02:06:37,120 --> 02:06:34,400
Egypt for the first time Egypt is kind

2682
02:06:39,250 --> 02:06:37,130
of a modern creation in a way what we

2683
02:06:41,170 --> 02:06:39,260
know about it and also Sumeria at this

2684
02:06:43,900 --> 02:06:41,180
time was just dug up out of a desert and

2685
02:06:46,960 --> 02:06:43,910
nobody even knew that culture even

2686
02:06:48,940 --> 02:06:46,970
existed like go Bielecki Tepe or

2687
02:06:50,920 --> 02:06:48,950
something like that yeah it was

2688
02:06:52,510 --> 02:06:50,930

they had hints that it might have

2689

02:06:54,070 --> 02:06:52,520
existed in the Bible but until they

2690

02:06:56,440 --> 02:06:54,080
unearthed it nobody even knew that it

2691

02:06:59,200 --> 02:06:56,450
was there so all this stuff is being dug

2692

02:07:02,140 --> 02:06:59,210
up at this time and people are obsessed

2693

02:07:05,260 --> 02:07:02,150
with the spirit world you know people

2694

02:07:09,010 --> 02:07:05,270
were very goth at this time and of

2695

02:07:11,650 --> 02:07:09,020
course but in in him in that craze for

2696

02:07:15,280 --> 02:07:11,660
spirituality which you know I might

2697

02:07:18,790 --> 02:07:15,290
argue spiritual crazes happen when there

2698

02:07:21,340 --> 02:07:18,800
are crisis points and civilizations when

2699

02:07:23,620 --> 02:07:21,350
people are uncertain about the future so

2700

02:07:26,560 --> 02:07:23,630
I don't be so it's no surprise that

2701
02:07:28,690 --> 02:07:26,570
they've turned to other sources for

2702
02:07:30,400 --> 02:07:28,700
comfort or certainty and for instance

2703
02:07:33,130 --> 02:07:30,410
when the wall when the wall came down

2704
02:07:35,290 --> 02:07:33,140
and the Soviet Union fell that whole

2705
02:07:38,580 --> 02:07:35,300
generation of kids that grew up in the

2706
02:07:41,200 --> 02:07:38,590
former USSR were all fascinated with

2707
02:07:42,910 --> 02:07:41,210
psychic phenomena and the occult and

2708
02:07:45,190 --> 02:07:42,920
some of the most like turned on and

2709
02:07:47,290 --> 02:07:45,200
awake and spiritual people I've met in

2710
02:07:48,940 --> 02:07:47,300
my entire life come from the Eastern

2711
02:07:50,800 --> 02:07:48,950
Bloc countries or grew up in that

2712
02:07:54,160 --> 02:07:50,810
environment and so I don't think it's

2713
02:07:56,320 --> 02:07:54,170

any surprise now where America is in the

2714

02:07:57,910 --> 02:07:56,330

West are in such turmoil the people are

2715

02:07:59,890 --> 02:07:57,920

interested in these things once again

2716

02:08:01,630 --> 02:07:59,900

and so at this time you know the British

2717

02:08:05,830 --> 02:08:01,640

Empire was kind of coming to an end the

2718

02:08:07,420 --> 02:08:05,840

Empire that D had founded was now coming

2719

02:08:09,370 --> 02:08:07,430

to an end and people were becoming

2720

02:08:11,500 --> 02:08:09,380

immersed in spiritualism and and the

2721

02:08:15,790 --> 02:08:11,510

occult to get some more some more

2722

02:08:18,640 --> 02:08:15,800

certainty in their lives and but yeah so

2723

02:08:20,860 --> 02:08:18,650

the most interesting part of this entire

2724

02:08:22,570 --> 02:08:20,870

time in my opinion was a an occult

2725

02:08:25,030 --> 02:08:22,580

society called the Hermetic order of the

2726

02:08:27,730 --> 02:08:25,040

Golden Dawn which included among its

2727

02:08:30,580 --> 02:08:27,740

members the poet WB Yeats the famous

2728

02:08:32,170 --> 02:08:30,590

actress Florence far Bram Stoker the

2729

02:08:34,210 --> 02:08:32,180

author of Dracula I

2730

02:08:36,670 --> 02:08:34,220

mr. Crowley the infamous magician a

2731

02:08:39,150 --> 02:08:36,680

couple of writers Horror Writers named

2732

02:08:46,210 --> 02:08:39,160

Algernon Blackwood and Arthur Mackin and

2733

02:08:49,150 --> 02:08:46,220

also Evans Wentz excuse me I'm kidding

2734

02:08:50,680 --> 02:08:49,160

My Mind's blinking the the original

2735

02:08:53,860 --> 02:08:50,690

translator of the Egyptian Book of the

2736

02:08:56,710 --> 02:08:53,870

Dead Oh II a Wallis budge there we go

2737

02:08:59,530 --> 02:08:56,720

and so the primary Egyptologist of his

2738

02:09:01,930 --> 02:08:59,540

day and so it was all the top occult

2739

02:09:04,180 --> 02:09:01,940

thinkers of the time and it was the

2740

02:09:07,450 --> 02:09:04,190

leaders were named the founders were

2741

02:09:10,060 --> 02:09:07,460

named William Woodman William when when

2742

02:09:12,190 --> 02:09:10,070

Westcott and MacGregor Mathers all of

2743

02:09:13,960 --> 02:09:12,200

whom were esoteric Freemasons who

2744

02:09:17,380 --> 02:09:13,970

decided they wanted to push it even

2745

02:09:20,410 --> 02:09:17,390

further and in doing that they claimed

2746

02:09:24,700 --> 02:09:20,420

that they had met a mysterious immortal

2747

02:09:27,220 --> 02:09:24,710

perhaps Rosicrucian or Rosic met Anna

2748

02:09:29,860 --> 02:09:27,230

Rose a crucian Brotherhood in Europe

2749

02:09:33,100 --> 02:09:29,870

that gave them documents that contain

2750

02:09:35,710 --> 02:09:33,110

these rituals magic rituals that formed

2751

02:09:37,480 --> 02:09:35,720

the and authority to form this occult

2752

02:09:38,350 --> 02:09:37,490

society this branch of the true

2753

02:09:40,210 --> 02:09:38,360

Rosicrucians

2754

02:09:42,970 --> 02:09:40,220

which again D is responsible for

2755

02:09:45,220 --> 02:09:42,980

creating way back when and they put

2756

02:09:46,900 --> 02:09:45,230

together this beautiful system where

2757

02:09:50,770 --> 02:09:46,910

they took all of the occult knowledge

2758

02:09:51,870 --> 02:09:50,780

available at that time which they kind

2759

02:09:53,920 --> 02:09:51,880

of unearthed in the British Library

2760

02:09:59,950 --> 02:09:53,930

MacGregor matters did so they took

2761

02:10:02,560 --> 02:09:59,960

Kabbalah Tarot Egyptology geomancy and

2762

02:10:05,740 --> 02:10:02,570

Dee's Enochian magic and fit it all

2763

02:10:08,710 --> 02:10:05,750

together in this one intricate beautiful

2764

02:10:10,390 --> 02:10:08,720

system synthesizing all of the occult

2765

02:10:13,420 --> 02:10:10,400

knowledge that was available at the at

2766

02:10:16,240 --> 02:10:13,430

the day in during during that time but

2767

02:10:18,460 --> 02:10:16,250

the core of it was Enochian it was Dee's

2768

02:10:20,080 --> 02:10:18,470

system that was the dynamo the engine

2769

02:10:22,870 --> 02:10:20,090

that ran the whole thing and that's what

2770

02:10:26,530 --> 02:10:22,880

the whole thing was meant to prepare its

2771

02:10:28,600 --> 02:10:26,540

initiates to deal with which is Enochian

2772

02:10:31,120 --> 02:10:28,610

magic which is the system that Dee and

2773

02:10:33,640 --> 02:10:31,130

Kelly delivered right right and we I

2774

02:10:37,390 --> 02:10:33,650

don't know how the two of us managed to

2775

02:10:41,350 --> 02:10:37,400

blow past one of the most amazing parts

2776

02:10:45,160 --> 02:10:41,360

of the scrying that they were doing

2777

02:10:50,750 --> 02:10:45,170

Kelly and D which was an

2778

02:10:52,940 --> 02:10:50,760

language and the translation of it we we

2779

02:10:56,090 --> 02:10:52,950

danced right past that so let's let's

2780

02:11:01,310 --> 02:10:56,100

spend a couple of minutes on that the

2781

02:11:03,170 --> 02:11:01,320

language that they were given yeah so so

2782

02:11:04,820 --> 02:11:03,180

of course to take it back to D and Kelly

2783

02:11:06,830 --> 02:11:04,830

they spent seven years talking to angels

2784

02:11:08,420 --> 02:11:06,840

and by the way when we talk about angels

2785

02:11:11,180 --> 02:11:08,430

most people think about you know

2786

02:11:13,490 --> 02:11:11,190

Hallmark cards rosy rosy cheeked Caribes

2787

02:11:15,560 --> 02:11:13,500

you know bringing you tidings of good

2788

02:11:17,420 --> 02:11:15,570

fortune well the Angels that Dee and

2789

02:11:19,390 --> 02:11:17,430

Kelly were act were interacting with or

2790

02:11:21,680 --> 02:11:19,400

a whole other kettle of fish they were

2791

02:11:24,530 --> 02:11:21,690

something like you would see in Clive

2792

02:11:27,740 --> 02:11:24,540

Barker paintings or Hieronymus Bosch or

2793

02:11:30,860 --> 02:11:27,750

you know like the most surreal and and

2794

02:11:33,080 --> 02:11:30,870

visionary art and they're angels they

2795

02:11:37,460 --> 02:11:33,090

write about are like Giants with heads

2796

02:11:39,920 --> 02:11:37,470

of sons and you know angels with wings

2797

02:11:43,130 --> 02:11:39,930

upon wings coming out of their heads and

2798

02:11:46,190 --> 02:11:43,140

multiple pupils in each eye and at one

2799

02:11:49,370 --> 02:11:46,200

point they actually meet God and God is

2800

02:11:52,280 --> 02:11:49,380

not a man with a white beard up in the

2801
02:11:55,220 --> 02:11:52,290
clouds no when they saw God they report

2802
02:11:58,700 --> 02:11:55,230
seeing a giant whale covered with eyes

2803
02:12:02,020 --> 02:11:58,710
from head to toe can I can I hold the

2804
02:12:04,250 --> 02:12:02,030
William Blake painting up for the camera

2805
02:12:05,990 --> 02:12:04,260
because that's exactly what we're

2806
02:12:09,110 --> 02:12:06,000
talking about it was very it was very

2807
02:12:11,120 --> 02:12:09,120
Blake it is it was it was a you know

2808
02:12:13,340 --> 02:12:11,130
it's fan of human let's see if I can

2809
02:12:16,370 --> 02:12:13,350
hold this yeah there you go I'm holding

2810
02:12:18,170 --> 02:12:16,380
this up to the camera that is that that

2811
02:12:21,680 --> 02:12:18,180
painting stopped me in my tracks that

2812
02:12:23,600 --> 02:12:21,690
was and it's in color that's that's from

2813
02:12:28,760 --> 02:12:23,610

the book yeah

2814

02:12:32,390 --> 02:12:28,770

and so this translation happens and I

2815

02:12:36,500 --> 02:12:32,400

believe it was the first and only

2816

02:12:38,570 --> 02:12:36,510

translation of it right and and so in

2817

02:12:39,920 --> 02:12:38,580

there are talks with these angels and

2818

02:12:42,050 --> 02:12:39,930

these supernatural beings they were

2819

02:12:45,290 --> 02:12:42,060

given what is now known as an Okie and

2820

02:12:49,460 --> 02:12:45,300

magic which is an elaborate occult

2821

02:12:51,470 --> 02:12:49,470

system meant for in theory anybody could

2822

02:12:54,500 --> 02:12:51,480

take it and use it to make contact with

2823

02:12:56,360 --> 02:12:54,510

the Angels directly without having to go

2824

02:12:57,979 --> 02:12:56,370

through a lot of the preliminaries that

2825

02:13:00,979 --> 02:12:57,989

Dee and Kelly did right

2826

02:13:03,440 --> 02:13:00,989

and as and part of that is it was the

2827

02:13:05,770 --> 02:13:03,450

angelic language or what isn't what is

2828

02:13:08,270 --> 02:13:05,780

sometimes called Enochian which

2829

02:13:11,479 --> 02:13:08,280

purported they purported at least was

2830

02:13:14,270 --> 02:13:11,489

the language spoken by humanity before

2831

02:13:16,370 --> 02:13:14,280

the fall from Eden before the fall of

2832

02:13:18,830 --> 02:13:16,380

the Tower of Babel the language that is

2833

02:13:21,590 --> 02:13:18,840

spoken by Angels directly and a language

2834

02:13:23,150 --> 02:13:21,600

that perhaps could change reality itself

2835

02:13:28,120 --> 02:13:23,160

if you spoke in and certainly will

2836

02:13:31,310 --> 02:13:28,130

change your consciousness and and that

2837

02:13:33,740 --> 02:13:31,320

became this delivered a call system

2838

02:13:37,190 --> 02:13:33,750

which is quite unique in Western history

2839

02:13:38,720 --> 02:13:37,200

in the sense that it's not well if you

2840

02:13:42,110 --> 02:13:38,730

believe that they were really speaking

2841

02:13:44,570 --> 02:13:42,120

to angels then it is not a Nicolle

2842

02:13:47,060 --> 02:13:44,580

system that was pieced together by human

2843

02:13:48,410 --> 02:13:47,070

beings which is you know certainly the

2844

02:13:50,240 --> 02:13:48,420

more tradition or some of the later

2845

02:13:52,070 --> 02:13:50,250

hermetic stuff is all assembled in a

2846

02:13:53,330 --> 02:13:52,080

synthetic way by human beings on the

2847

02:13:56,840 --> 02:13:53,340

ground well no this was delivered

2848

02:14:00,709 --> 02:13:56,850

top-down now what about when we talk

2849

02:14:04,550 --> 02:14:00,719

about Rosicrucians today is that a

2850

02:14:08,660 --> 02:14:04,560

watered down version of D or is it still

2851

02:14:12,920 --> 02:14:08,670

is it still you know what was it's it's

2852

02:14:14,510 --> 02:14:12,930

still traditional is it accurate well

2853

02:14:16,580 --> 02:14:14,520

it's kind of two different things but

2854

02:14:20,840 --> 02:14:16,590

I'll certainly argue and I argue in this

2855

02:14:23,120 --> 02:14:20,850

book that Enochian is really has been

2856

02:14:25,910 --> 02:14:23,130

the core of all of these things whether

2857

02:14:31,550 --> 02:14:25,920

it's Rosicrucianism or masonry or the

2858

02:14:33,650 --> 02:14:31,560

golden dawn and it's been the the center

2859

02:14:36,220 --> 02:14:33,660

you know the main event of Western

2860

02:14:42,590 --> 02:14:36,230

esotericism for the last 500 years

2861

02:14:44,479 --> 02:14:42,600

so with this going back to the turn of

2862

02:14:49,880 --> 02:14:44,489

the century and the Golden Dawn and

2863

02:14:54,229 --> 02:14:49,890

Blavatsky and and others the the

2864

02:14:56,330 --> 02:14:54,239

influence of D at that time I really

2865

02:15:00,950 --> 02:14:56,340

want to be clear on this was it the

2866

02:15:03,770 --> 02:15:00,960

version of D when Dee was alive or were

2867

02:15:06,500 --> 02:15:03,780

things lost in translation a lot was

2868

02:15:08,540 --> 02:15:06,510

lost in translation so first of all we

2869

02:15:12,110 --> 02:15:08,550

have to realise that Dee's diary in

2870

02:15:16,010 --> 02:15:12,120

Kelly's diaries were buried in a field

2871

02:15:18,080 --> 02:15:16,020

after DS death and they weren't dug up

2872

02:15:20,960 --> 02:15:18,090

till about ten years later they were

2873

02:15:23,240 --> 02:15:20,970

found by a servant who found them and

2874

02:15:26,090 --> 02:15:23,250

then was burning parts of the Diaries as

2875

02:15:27,260 --> 02:15:26,100

fire kindling which by the way is the

2876

02:15:28,760 --> 02:15:27,270

same thing that happened with the Dead

2877

02:15:32,300 --> 02:15:28,770

Sea Scrolls when they worked those were

2878

02:15:34,460 --> 02:15:32,310

discovered they a lot of lot of them

2879

02:15:36,230 --> 02:15:34,470

were used as kindling before somebody

2880

02:15:39,290 --> 02:15:36,240

figured out what was happening which is

2881

02:15:41,450 --> 02:15:39,300

just tragic right so a lot of Diaries

2882

02:15:43,850 --> 02:15:41,460

are missing but by the time we get to

2883

02:15:45,980 --> 02:15:43,860

the golden dawn the only part of an oak

2884

02:15:48,170 --> 02:15:45,990

Ian that survives in the Golden Dawn is

2885

02:15:50,080 --> 02:15:48,180

the watchtowers which is one tiny

2886

02:15:52,430 --> 02:15:50,090

fragment of the entire system

2887

02:15:54,890 --> 02:15:52,440

Mather's found that because he had

2888

02:15:58,450 --> 02:15:54,900

access to a book called a true and

2889

02:16:01,190 --> 02:15:58,460

faithful relation by America Saban who

2890

02:16:04,160 --> 02:16:01,200

who printed part of the diary but not

2891

02:16:05,420 --> 02:16:04,170

nearly all of them and he only printed

2892

02:16:08,240 --> 02:16:05,430

the part of the diaries that dealt with

2893

02:16:10,040 --> 02:16:08,250

that part of the system and so Mathers

2894

02:16:11,390 --> 02:16:10,050

took that and he put it into the golden

2895

02:16:13,190 --> 02:16:11,400

dawn and then because he thought it was

2896

02:16:15,260 --> 02:16:13,200

incomplete he decided to fill in the

2897

02:16:17,480 --> 02:16:15,270

gaps with other systems like arrow and

2898

02:16:19,460 --> 02:16:17,490

Kabbalah and Egyptology and what he

2899

02:16:23,270 --> 02:16:19,470

created is quite beautiful in its own

2900

02:16:28,570 --> 02:16:23,280

way but it's not the original system now

2901

02:16:32,240 --> 02:16:28,580

what about Crowley and his quest to

2902

02:16:35,600 --> 02:16:32,250

perform and complete a couple of these

2903

02:16:38,390 --> 02:16:35,610

ceremonies were those Enochian they were

2904

02:16:40,250 --> 02:16:38,400

and in fact you know in a way Crowley is

2905

02:16:43,400 --> 02:16:40,260

the member of the Golden Dawn to take

2906

02:16:44,540 --> 02:16:43,410

Enochian the most most seriously and and

2907

02:16:49,400 --> 02:16:44,550

do the most

2908

02:16:52,190 --> 02:16:49,410

original research so with Crowley what

2909

02:16:56,030 --> 02:16:52,200

Crowley did in around in the early 1900s

2910

02:16:58,970 --> 02:16:56,040

is with his student and male lover

2911

02:17:01,580 --> 02:16:58,980

Victor Neuberg spent an entire month

2912

02:17:04,340 --> 02:17:01,590

crossing the desert in Algeria and

2913

02:17:05,690 --> 02:17:04,350

northern Africa and every day they would

2914

02:17:08,210 --> 02:17:05,700

walk through the deserts through the

2915

02:17:10,670 --> 02:17:08,220

wasteland and Crowley will be

2916

02:17:14,030 --> 02:17:10,680

prostrating himself over and over again

2917

02:17:17,420 --> 02:17:14,040

saying Muslim mantras you know Islamic

2918

02:17:19,220 --> 02:17:17,430

mantras to God prostrating himself over

2919

02:17:20,540 --> 02:17:19,230

a thousand times a day so that he would

2920

02:17:22,640 --> 02:17:20,550

become his body he would completely

2921

02:17:25,070 --> 02:17:22,650

exhaust his body and of course they were

2922

02:17:26,660 --> 02:17:25,080

in a state of total sensory deprivation

2923

02:17:28,610 --> 02:17:26,670

because they were in the desert right

2924

02:17:30,620 --> 02:17:28,620

and then probably we're using something

2925

02:17:33,950 --> 02:17:30,630

like peyote or something like that but I

2926

02:17:35,950 --> 02:17:33,960

don't know and then every night they

2927

02:17:38,570 --> 02:17:35,960

would call one of the Aether's which is

2928

02:17:42,740 --> 02:17:38,580

the part of the Enochian system that's

2929

02:17:44,839 --> 02:17:42,750

meant to I would say you know heighten

2930

02:17:46,459 --> 02:17:44,849

the spiritual condition of of people

2931

02:17:47,540 --> 02:17:46,469

doing it it's kind of the main part of

2932

02:17:49,970 --> 02:17:47,550

Enochian

2933

02:17:53,570 --> 02:17:49,980

and there's 30a there's and and as each

2934

02:17:54,950 --> 02:17:53,580

one is opened it causes an internal you

2935

02:17:57,560 --> 02:17:54,960

know psychedelic experience or a

2936

02:17:58,610 --> 02:17:57,570

visionary experience and and he wrote

2937

02:18:00,650 --> 02:17:58,620

all of that down

2938

02:18:02,930 --> 02:18:00,660

he wrote old and his experiences is

2939

02:18:05,150 --> 02:18:02,940

writing by the way and Crowley's a real

2940

02:18:07,339 --> 02:18:05,160

mixed bag he was not a good man or a

2941

02:18:09,379 --> 02:18:07,349

nice man but he certainly did a lot of

2942

02:18:14,360 --> 02:18:09,389

magic and he left behind a lot of

2943

02:18:17,540 --> 02:18:14,370

Records and in my opinion his his his

2944

02:18:20,089 --> 02:18:17,550

work with Enochian is the most profound

2945

02:18:21,919 --> 02:18:20,099

certainly writing of his career and the

2946

02:18:24,290 --> 02:18:21,929

most fascinating to look at and you can

2947

02:18:27,379 --> 02:18:24,300

really while there's a lot of Crowley's

2948

02:18:28,970 --> 02:18:27,389

personality bleeds into it you it's hard

2949

02:18:30,830 --> 02:18:28,980

to read that stuff and say that he

2950

02:18:32,660 --> 02:18:30,840

wasn't in contact with something beyond

2951
02:18:35,350 --> 02:18:32,670
him whatever you whatever you think of

2952
02:18:40,700 --> 02:18:35,360
Crowley himself right and he says

2953
02:18:43,400 --> 02:18:40,710
Crowley directly I believe this is

2954
02:18:47,930 --> 02:18:43,410
accurate that he finally completed the

2955
02:18:53,540 --> 02:18:47,940
ceremony and had no desire to do it

2956
02:18:57,830 --> 02:18:53,550
again yeah that's right right and I

2957
02:19:00,470 --> 02:18:57,840
could only imagine what went down but

2958
02:19:04,520 --> 02:19:00,480
what do you think happened to him who do

2959
02:19:06,560 --> 02:19:04,530
you think he communicated with well this

2960
02:19:07,760 --> 02:19:06,570
he wrote all of his sessions down in a

2961
02:19:10,970 --> 02:19:07,770
book called the vision in the voice

2962
02:19:12,680 --> 02:19:10,980
which you know by the way it the first

2963
02:19:14,959 --> 02:19:12,690

two-thirds of this book only the first

2964

02:19:18,410 --> 02:19:14,969

two-thirds of this book are about D that

2965

02:19:21,140 --> 02:19:18,420

the last third is about Freemasonry

2966

02:19:23,060 --> 02:19:21,150

Rosicrucianism the golden dawn and then

2967

02:19:25,610 --> 02:19:23,070

a lot on Crowley and then Crowley

2968

02:19:26,660 --> 02:19:25,620

student Jack Parsons who was the one of

2969

02:19:28,370 --> 02:19:26,670

the people who created the u.s. space

2970

02:19:30,770 --> 02:19:28,380

program and was also doing this stuff

2971

02:19:33,800 --> 02:19:30,780

but Crowley left a very very detailed

2972

02:19:37,520 --> 02:19:33,810

record of his visions which really kind

2973

02:19:38,929 --> 02:19:37,530

of hang on there really it's the vision

2974

02:19:41,870 --> 02:19:38,939

and the voice in my opinion

2975

02:19:44,330 --> 02:19:41,880

is one of the great documents of oral

2976

02:19:47,769 --> 02:19:44,340

visionary literature without question

2977

02:19:50,449 --> 02:19:47,779

and what he saw in these visions were

2978

02:19:53,239 --> 02:19:50,459

piano was a fulfillment of all world

2979

02:19:55,160 --> 02:19:53,249

religions where they pieced together all

2980

02:19:57,739 --> 02:19:55,170

of the world's spiritual traditions and

2981

02:20:01,880 --> 02:19:57,749

then also annihilated them by showing

2982

02:20:04,519 --> 02:20:01,890

deeper and deeper layers of truth and

2983

02:20:07,370 --> 02:20:04,529

you know annihilating the symbols of

2984

02:20:10,429 --> 02:20:07,380

religion as they went

2985

02:20:12,439 --> 02:20:10,439

but you know in Crowley's mind what he

2986

02:20:14,960 --> 02:20:12,449

was seeing in the Enochian a there's was

2987

02:20:16,760 --> 02:20:14,970

the incoming of the New Age

2988

02:20:18,830 --> 02:20:16,770

you know the Age of Aquarius if you want

2989

02:20:20,960 --> 02:20:18,840

to call it or the Aeon of Horus as he

2990

02:20:23,689 --> 02:20:20,970

call it called it he believed that he

2991

02:20:26,590 --> 02:20:23,699

was seeing the spiritual machinery of

2992

02:20:28,760 --> 02:20:26,600

the end of the last 2,000 years of

2993

02:20:31,189 --> 02:20:28,770

patriarchal religion if you will of

2994

02:20:33,500 --> 02:20:31,199

Christianity and and Buddhism and many

2995

02:20:37,849 --> 02:20:33,510

other religions and that he was seeing

2996

02:20:39,439 --> 02:20:37,859

them being replaced with what is to come

2997

02:20:41,349 --> 02:20:39,449

for the next 2,000 years which in

2998

02:20:44,120 --> 02:20:41,359

Crowley's mind was much more about

2999

02:20:46,370 --> 02:20:44,130

individual spiritual liberation and the

3000

02:20:49,130 --> 02:20:46,380

destruction of all of the old control

3001

02:20:53,389 --> 02:20:49,140

religions well and everything in his

3002

02:20:55,279 --> 02:20:53,399

life at that point was focused on the

3003

02:20:59,870 --> 02:20:55,289

completion of these ceremonies which he

3004

02:21:01,910 --> 02:20:59,880

tried to do nearly every day right and

3005

02:21:04,040 --> 02:21:01,920

he you know he bought the house on Loch

3006

02:21:07,760 --> 02:21:04,050

Ness he put the sand in the yard he

3007

02:21:11,029 --> 02:21:07,770

wanted to [h__\h] all of these things were

3008

02:21:13,910 --> 02:21:11,039

were built around him to complete this

3009

02:21:17,599 --> 02:21:13,920

ceremony and I just found that part of

3010

02:21:19,880 --> 02:21:17,609

Crowley fascinating and I'm not sure and

3011

02:21:22,309 --> 02:21:19,890

I appreciate what you're saying here but

3012

02:21:24,290 --> 02:21:22,319

I'm not sure that even what he has

3013

02:21:26,840 --> 02:21:24,300

shared publicly is actually what

3014

02:21:29,569 --> 02:21:26,850

happened I don't think he I think it was

3015

02:21:31,340 --> 02:21:29,579

a personal experience of course I mean

3016

02:21:33,800 --> 02:21:31,350

all magic is a personal experience right

3017

02:21:36,170 --> 02:21:33,810

I had a subjective experience right and

3018

02:21:38,389 --> 02:21:36,180

one of the good things about Crowley is

3019

02:21:41,000 --> 02:21:38,399

that he was such a well-trained and good

3020

02:21:43,099 --> 02:21:41,010

writer and could leave you know good

3021

02:21:44,599 --> 02:21:43,109

records but yeah I mean but the the the

3022

02:21:46,189 --> 02:21:44,609

ritual you're talking about is the Abra

3023

02:21:49,880 --> 02:21:46,199

Melman ritual which is my different it's

3024

02:21:51,860 --> 02:21:49,890

it's separate from the Enochian material

3025

02:21:54,440 --> 02:21:51,870

that that was in Scotland and

3026

02:21:59,960 --> 02:21:54,450

you know three to 1904 or so and this

3027

02:22:02,660 --> 02:21:59,970

was 1907 in Algeria but yeah I mean you

3028

02:22:04,761 --> 02:22:02,670

can say a lot about Crowley lots of ink

3029

02:22:07,040 --> 02:22:04,771

has been spilled about Crowley I you

3030

02:22:09,770 --> 02:22:07,050

know summarize his goods in his Bad's

3031

02:22:12,261 --> 02:22:09,780

and there were some very bad in the book

3032

02:22:13,640 --> 02:22:12,271

but one thing you can't say about

3033

02:22:16,700 --> 02:22:13,650

Crowley who the horse remains

3034

02:22:19,460 --> 02:22:16,710

controversial to this day is that he was

3035

02:22:22,850 --> 02:22:19,470

insincere I think that he went full-on

3036

02:22:27,530 --> 02:22:22,860

into this stuff in a almost in an

3037

02:22:32,511 --> 02:22:27,540

obsessive way you know an obsessively in

3038

02:22:34,761 --> 02:22:32,521

a detailed and perhaps scientific or

3039

02:22:37,820 --> 02:22:34,771

at least empirical way assessing this

3040

02:22:40,280 --> 02:22:37,830

stuff and he could because he not only

3041

02:22:42,801 --> 02:22:40,290

had the privilege of such of a such a

3042

02:22:45,440 --> 02:22:42,811

good education but he also had a lot of

3043

02:22:47,060 --> 02:22:45,450

inherited family money so he never had

3044

02:22:49,430 --> 02:22:47,070

to work in his life he spent his entire

3045

02:22:50,990 --> 02:22:49,440

life just doing magic you know until the

3046

02:22:53,180 --> 02:22:51,000

money ran out more than he kept doing it

3047

02:22:56,600 --> 02:22:53,190

of course and put on a much lower budget

3048

02:23:00,350 --> 02:22:56,610

in much more desperate straits now we've

3049

02:23:04,160 --> 02:23:00,360

got to get do this Jack Parsons part

3050

02:23:06,470 --> 02:23:04,170

because JPL is is here in Parsons and

3051
02:23:10,180 --> 02:23:06,480
and Pasadena and Glendale and Burbank

3052
02:23:14,780 --> 02:23:10,190
it's it's a part of our daily lives

3053
02:23:17,801 --> 02:23:14,790
today but this was a very serious thing

3054
02:23:20,480 --> 02:23:17,811
for Jack Parsons and some of these

3055
02:23:24,261 --> 02:23:20,490
whether they're urban legends or its

3056
02:23:26,180 --> 02:23:24,271
fact these things actually happen when I

3057
02:23:27,950 --> 02:23:26,190
say urban legends you know portals

3058
02:23:29,960 --> 02:23:27,960
opening up in the Mojave Desert I don't

3059
02:23:34,160 --> 02:23:29,970
know you know how accurate that stuff is

3060
02:23:37,310 --> 02:23:34,170
but but certainly Parsons interest in it

3061
02:23:40,100 --> 02:23:37,320
was as sincere as anybody's and he ran

3062
02:23:41,870 --> 02:23:40,110
in those circles absolutely so yeah

3063
02:23:43,430 --> 02:23:41,880

Parsons I mean what can we say about

3064

02:23:46,850 --> 02:23:43,440

this guy this is one of the most

3065

02:23:49,460 --> 02:23:46,860

colorful and amazing characters in all

3066

02:23:51,080 --> 02:23:49,470

of magic so Parsons was yeah born in

3067

02:23:55,040 --> 02:23:51,090

Pasadena in the early part of the 20th

3068

02:23:58,761 --> 02:23:55,050

century he was you know a scientist

3069

02:24:00,920 --> 02:23:58,771

scientist a science fiction fan you know

3070

02:24:03,890 --> 02:24:00,930

he was six feet tall dashing handsome

3071

02:24:05,250 --> 02:24:03,900

you have to imagine perhaps Elon Musk

3072

02:24:09,841 --> 02:24:05,260

crossed

3073

02:24:12,390 --> 02:24:09,851

Hoffman or somebody like that when he

3074

02:24:14,820 --> 02:24:12,400

was a real anarchist right and Parsons

3075

02:24:18,180 --> 02:24:14,830

wanted you know Parsons is responsible

3076
02:24:20,850 --> 02:24:18,190
for the early rocketry program where he

3077
02:24:22,350 --> 02:24:20,860
was interested in producing rockets when

3078
02:24:25,830 --> 02:24:22,360
nobody was interested in it and his

3079
02:24:27,841 --> 02:24:25,840
group of rocket enthusiasts became what

3080
02:24:31,410 --> 02:24:27,851
we now know as NASA JPL jet propulsion

3081
02:24:34,110 --> 02:24:31,420
Jet Propulsion labs he founded he is the

3082
02:24:37,140 --> 02:24:34,120
person that invented solid-state rocket

3083
02:24:41,280 --> 02:24:37,150
fuel which is responsible for putting us

3084
02:24:43,350 --> 02:24:41,290
on the moon and also what you know was

3085
02:24:47,940 --> 02:24:43,360
the fuel driving ICBM new nuclear

3086
02:24:49,710 --> 02:24:47,950
missiles in the 60s and 70s and he was

3087
02:24:51,600 --> 02:24:49,720
also a science-fiction fan he was a

3088
02:24:53,341 --> 02:24:51,610

friend to Ray Bradbury and all these

3089

02:24:57,240 --> 02:24:53,351

early science fiction writers and a

3090

02:24:59,850 --> 02:24:57,250

great patron of them he and he was also

3091

02:25:02,250 --> 02:24:59,860

a practice practicing occultist he was

3092

02:25:06,000 --> 02:25:02,260

the head of the OTO which is Crowley's

3093

02:25:08,640 --> 02:25:06,010

magical group in Los Angeles and spent

3094

02:25:12,301 --> 02:25:08,650

his days working on rockets and his

3095

02:25:13,890 --> 02:25:12,311

night doing occult rituals a lot of

3096

02:25:21,091 --> 02:25:13,900

which was Enochian that was the primary

3097

02:25:23,930 --> 02:25:21,101

focus now how can we clear up some of

3098

02:25:27,511 --> 02:25:23,940

these occult rituals and some of these

3099

02:25:30,570 --> 02:25:27,521

stories about Jack you know like portals

3100

02:25:35,190 --> 02:25:30,580

and and communication and and what he

3101

02:25:38,070 --> 02:25:35,200

was exposed to how much of it actually

3102

02:25:39,660 --> 02:25:38,080

happened how it all happened and I what

3103

02:25:41,580 --> 02:25:39,670

you're talking about is an infamous

3104

02:25:43,890 --> 02:25:41,590

ritual that he did call it the babylon

3105

02:25:46,830 --> 02:25:43,900

working that's right in the mojave

3106

02:25:52,080 --> 02:25:46,840

desert with the help of a special

3107

02:25:56,100 --> 02:25:52,090

somebody we you know as LRH or I ron

3108

02:25:59,190 --> 02:25:56,110

Hubbard and he spent so Parsons and

3109

02:26:01,380 --> 02:25:59,200

Hubbard who was kind of his protege who

3110

02:26:04,200 --> 02:26:01,390

was a confidence trickster who had shown

3111

02:26:06,830 --> 02:26:04,210

up at Parsons digs and quickly charmed

3112

02:26:09,360 --> 02:26:06,840

him and got him under his spell

3113

02:26:12,630 --> 02:26:09,370

Parsons and Hubbard were engaged in

3114

02:26:14,370 --> 02:26:12,640

trying to talk to Babylon and Babylon is

3115

02:26:16,710 --> 02:26:14,380

kind of the central goddess of the

3116

02:26:19,200 --> 02:26:16,720

entire Enochian system

3117

02:26:21,030 --> 02:26:19,210

who appeared to Deann Kelly and appeared

3118

02:26:24,810 --> 02:26:21,040

to Crowley and their respective workings

3119

02:26:28,580 --> 02:26:24,820

and Parsons saw Babylon as kind of the

3120

02:26:34,440 --> 02:26:28,590

inversion of the Virgin Mary and the

3121

02:26:38,820 --> 02:26:34,450

female goddess at her most unshackled

3122

02:26:42,540 --> 02:26:38,830

and the dark goddess you know and he saw

3123

02:26:46,530 --> 02:26:42,550

her as a figure of social liberation and

3124

02:26:50,341 --> 02:26:46,540

female liberation and a symbol of women

3125

02:26:52,470 --> 02:26:50,351

over the entire rising up out of their

3126
02:26:54,570 --> 02:26:52,480
patriarchal shackles and destroying the

3127
02:26:56,250 --> 02:26:54,580
old pastry all patriarchal order and

3128
02:26:57,960 --> 02:26:56,260
he's writing about this in the 40s right

3129
02:26:59,640 --> 02:26:57,970
it had already begun happening but it

3130
02:27:02,240 --> 02:26:59,650
really started to kick in in the coming

3131
02:27:04,680 --> 02:27:02,250
decades of course and is still you know

3132
02:27:09,511 --> 02:27:04,690
that's a war that's being fought right

3133
02:27:11,850 --> 02:27:09,521
now you know wonderfully and he but they

3134
02:27:13,620 --> 02:27:11,860
wanted to contact this goddess directly

3135
02:27:15,570 --> 02:27:13,630
and Parsons certainly thought that he

3136
02:27:18,210 --> 02:27:15,580
had but in the process he lost

3137
02:27:20,400 --> 02:27:18,220
everything I mean Hubbert ran off with

3138
02:27:23,490 --> 02:27:20,410

his girlfriend ran off with his money

3139

02:27:25,830 --> 02:27:23,500

ran off with his yacht Parsons lost his

3140

02:27:29,100 --> 02:27:25,840

job he was left destitute I mean he

3141

02:27:32,341 --> 02:27:29,110

really took it to the abyss as they say

3142

02:27:34,591 --> 02:27:32,351

and the occult tradition and then of

3143

02:27:38,220 --> 02:27:34,601

course you know with that boat in

3144

02:27:40,830 --> 02:27:38,230

Florida we have today Scientology and

3145

02:27:44,341 --> 02:27:40,840

isn't that an interesting part of this

3146

02:27:47,761 --> 02:27:44,351

entire saga let's let's take a break

3147

02:27:49,410 --> 02:27:47,771

right here Jason and if you will let's

3148

02:27:52,830 --> 02:27:49,420

do a little bit of overtime because we

3149

02:27:55,410 --> 02:27:52,840

got to talk about the death of Parsons

3150

02:27:58,110 --> 02:27:55,420

and well let's do this after the break

3151
02:28:00,000 --> 02:27:58,120
because I have my ideas about what

3152
02:28:03,330 --> 02:28:00,010
actually happened at his home up in

3153
02:28:07,381 --> 02:28:03,340
Pasadena and let's let's continue all

3154
02:28:09,120 --> 02:28:07,391
the way through modern modern-day cult

3155
02:28:12,270 --> 02:28:09,130
history I guess is the way we want to

3156
02:28:13,710 --> 02:28:12,280
put it here with with John Dee

3157
02:28:17,620 --> 02:28:13,720
this is fade to black I'm you know 2

3158
02:28:43,950 --> 02:28:41,240
[Music]

3159
02:28:46,140 --> 02:28:43,960
Viveca box here and you are listening to

3160
02:28:51,360 --> 02:28:46,150
my boy Jimmy Church Oh

3161
02:28:54,480 --> 02:28:51,370
Jimmy Church radio.com this my popular

3162
02:28:56,410 --> 02:28:54,490
opinion reading a book will not make you

3163
02:29:00,950 --> 02:28:56,420

smarter

3164

02:29:02,540 --> 02:29:00,960

but listening to Jimmy Church will so

3165

02:29:05,690 --> 02:29:02,550

you went to dinner last night you had

3166

02:29:09,080 --> 02:29:05,700

your favorite pasta or maybe you had a

3167

02:29:11,750 --> 02:29:09,090

heavy spicy meal in the left you get the

3168

02:29:15,920 --> 02:29:11,760

tea calm maybe you mowed down a huge

3169

02:29:18,170 --> 02:29:15,930

steak and your plumbing is all plug get

3170

02:29:21,020 --> 02:29:18,180

the t.com our super strength tea will

3171

02:29:24,530 --> 02:29:21,030

take care of your occasional it's all

3172

02:29:26,600 --> 02:29:24,540

organic and non-gmo get rid of we have

3173

02:29:28,970 --> 02:29:26,610

so many great supplements but our super

3174

02:29:30,980 --> 02:29:28,980

tea is number one get the tea calm

3175

02:29:34,070 --> 02:29:30,990

that's get the t-dot-com

3176

02:29:37,400 --> 02:29:34,080

so you love talk radio then you'll love

3177

02:29:40,190 --> 02:29:37,410

talk stream live calm talk stream live

3178

02:29:42,380 --> 02:29:40,200

is always on 24/7 with the best

3179

02:29:44,511 --> 02:29:42,390

streaming talk shows find your favorite

3180

02:29:47,300 --> 02:29:44,521

talkers and discover some new ones it's

3181

02:29:49,430 --> 02:29:47,310

free readily available online or on

3182

02:29:51,470 --> 02:29:49,440

mobile with any smartphone or tablet

3183

02:29:53,511 --> 02:29:51,480

finding your favorite talk shows all in

3184

02:29:56,900 --> 02:29:53,521

one place has gotten a whole lot easier

3185

02:29:58,400 --> 02:29:56,910

just go to talk stream live calm be sure

3186

02:30:03,350 --> 02:29:58,410

to download the free apps from Google

3187

02:30:06,080 --> 02:30:03,360

Play or the itunes app store when you

3188

02:30:08,630 --> 02:30:06,090

take the beams from Central America with

3189

02:30:10,761 --> 02:30:08,640

dashes of Indonesian and African mixed

3190

02:30:11,990 --> 02:30:10,771

in and then roast it to the dark side of

3191

02:30:15,610 --> 02:30:12,000

fade to black

3192

02:30:18,650 --> 02:30:15,620

you create the ultimate brew of Fringe

3193

02:30:21,770 --> 02:30:18,660

introducing the fade to black blend from

3194

02:30:24,890 --> 02:30:21,780

River Moon coffee yes River Moons

3195

02:30:25,700 --> 02:30:24,900

darkest customized roast was created for

3196

02:30:29,330 --> 02:30:25,710

the love of

3197

02:30:31,850 --> 02:30:29,340

fade to black the alchemy of masterful

3198

02:30:35,120 --> 02:30:31,860

roasting and smoking the beans is in

3199

02:30:39,320 --> 02:30:35,130

every sip of this full-bodied dark Java

3200

02:30:41,180 --> 02:30:39,330

I need my coffee deep with distinct

3201

02:30:44,360 --> 02:30:41,190

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

3202

02:30:46,761 --> 02:30:44,370

like the bunker leaning further into the

3203

02:30:50,060 --> 02:30:46,771

darkness of the roast is fade to black

3204

02:30:51,710 --> 02:30:50,070

blend from river moon coffee just click

3205

02:30:52,950 --> 02:30:51,720

on the banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

3206

02:30:56,520 --> 02:30:52,960

and use the

3207

02:31:01,890 --> 02:30:56,530

promo code f2b blend for 15% off of your

3208

02:31:03,330 --> 02:31:01,900

order today gobekli tepe hey can we talk

3209

02:31:06,420 --> 02:31:03,340

about something serious for a minute

3210

02:31:09,150 --> 02:31:06,430

your age getting old has its perks but

3211

02:31:11,190 --> 02:31:09,160

remember being a few years younger you

3212

02:31:13,290 --> 02:31:11,200

know your hair was thicker you didn't

3213

02:31:14,460 --> 02:31:13,300

have so many wrinkles that extra weight

3214

02:31:16,680 --> 02:31:14,470

wasn't haunting you

3215

02:31:18,660 --> 02:31:16,690

and you just felt better well we can't

3216

02:31:21,150 --> 02:31:18,670

turn back the clocks and go back 10 or

3217

02:31:23,730 --> 02:31:21,160

15 years but you can start feeling and

3218

02:31:26,219 --> 02:31:23,740

looking 10 or 15 years younger with

3219

02:31:28,020 --> 02:31:26,229

nature's youth RSF it's a doctor

3220

02:31:29,760 --> 02:31:28,030

formulated daily supplement that helps

3221

02:31:32,250 --> 02:31:29,770

your body maintain its peak performance

3222

02:31:34,170 --> 02:31:32,260

and fight the aging process imagine

3223

02:31:35,250 --> 02:31:34,180

sleeping better looking better and

3224

02:31:37,830 --> 02:31:35,260

feeling better

3225

02:31:39,780 --> 02:31:37,840

see how Nature's youth RSF has helped

3226

02:31:42,480 --> 02:31:39,790

thousands of people just like you at

3227

02:31:44,940 --> 02:31:42,490

nature's youth calm nature's youth calm

3228

02:31:46,350 --> 02:31:44,950

the holidays are coming imagine how it

3229

02:31:48,270 --> 02:31:46,360

will feel when your family and friends

3230

02:31:50,640 --> 02:31:48,280

are asking you what you did to look so

3231

02:31:52,920 --> 02:31:50,650

good your secret will be nature's youth

3232

02:31:55,500 --> 02:31:52,930

RSF it's time to start looking better

3233

02:31:57,480 --> 02:31:55,510

and feeling better learn more in order

3234

02:32:07,750 --> 02:31:57,490

your nature's use RSF at nature's youth

3235

02:32:22,309 --> 02:32:11,480

it's not a lifestyle we chose we were

3236

02:32:27,070 --> 02:32:22,319

born this way k GRA radio.com this is KJ

3237

02:32:27,080 --> 02:32:38,450

[Music]

3238

02:32:43,400 --> 02:32:41,000

all right welcome back fade to black I

3239

02:32:46,040 --> 02:32:43,410

guess tonight Jason Lube you can follow

3240

02:32:49,880 --> 02:32:46,050

me on Twitter Jimmy Church at J Church

3241

02:32:53,060 --> 02:32:49,890

radio you can follow Jason at Jason Lou

3242

02:32:55,100 --> 02:32:53,070

he's tweeting Jason it's really cool man

3243

02:32:57,110 --> 02:32:55,110

you're in the sandbox I really dig that

3244

02:32:59,120 --> 02:32:57,120

man yeah there's some great comments

3245

02:33:00,980 --> 02:32:59,130

coming in it's really enjoying the show

3246

02:33:02,900 --> 02:33:00,990

it's amazing and you can see some of

3247

02:33:05,300 --> 02:33:02,910

these questions and I've got them lined

3248

02:33:07,910 --> 02:33:05,310

up here too as well so we'll try to get

3249

02:33:11,320 --> 02:33:07,920

them in be before the end of the show

3250

02:33:14,510 --> 02:33:11,330

tonight but here's what a slight recap

3251

02:33:17,990 --> 02:33:14,520

very condensed but it's amazing when you

3252

02:33:20,840 --> 02:33:18,000

think about it John D influencing not

3253

02:33:25,670 --> 02:33:20,850

only Queen Elizabeth and and creating

3254

02:33:28,100 --> 02:33:25,680

the vision of the British Empire sign at

3255

02:33:31,510 --> 02:33:28,110

the science side of it through

3256

02:33:35,480 --> 02:33:31,520

eventually through scrying and in

3257

02:33:37,820 --> 02:33:35,490

influencing so many societies all the

3258

02:33:42,250 --> 02:33:37,830

way from the Freemasons and Illuminati

3259

02:33:47,690 --> 02:33:42,260

the Rosicrucians the Golden Dawn the OTO

3260

02:33:51,110 --> 02:33:47,700

all the way through to the moon right I

3261

02:33:54,200 --> 02:33:51,120

mean let's let's let's understand what

3262

02:33:56,780 --> 02:33:54,210

we are talking about here John Dee was

3263

02:33:59,390 --> 02:33:56,790

absolutely incredible and and the story

3264

02:34:01,520 --> 02:33:59,400

and the connecting of the dots is is an

3265

02:34:04,880 --> 02:34:01,530

easy one to follow but that's exactly

3266

02:34:07,730 --> 02:34:04,890

John Dee's influence yeah I mean when we

3267

02:34:10,730 --> 02:34:07,740

think about John Dee's work creating

3268

02:34:13,520 --> 02:34:10,740

naval expansion expansion to the new

3269

02:34:15,800 --> 02:34:13,530

world and doing this Enochian magic and

3270

02:34:17,390 --> 02:34:15,810

opening up the Age of Empires and then

3271

02:34:19,160 --> 02:34:17,400

just four hundred years later which is

3272

02:34:21,560 --> 02:34:19,170

really the blink of the blink of an eye

3273

02:34:23,960 --> 02:34:21,570

at Jack Parsons doing the same thing and

3274

02:34:26,000 --> 02:34:23,970

opening up the space race and both of

3275

02:34:30,580 --> 02:34:26,010

them doing Enochian magic I mean why do

3276

02:34:34,700 --> 02:34:30,590

we not hear this in school exactly now

3277

02:34:37,690 --> 02:34:34,710

the Jack Parsons Jack Parsons death now

3278

02:34:42,920 --> 02:34:37,700

see he brought up solid fuel right well

3279

02:34:48,380 --> 02:34:42,930

the official story is that he blew up

3280

02:34:51,020 --> 02:34:48,390

his own house and and he died his uh his

3281

02:34:53,090 --> 02:34:51,030

mother Ruth the second that she heard

3282

02:34:55,690 --> 02:34:53,100

about his death she commits suicide

3283

02:34:58,760 --> 02:34:55,700

right

3284

02:35:01,280 --> 02:34:58,770

his wife allegedly comes home she's

3285

02:35:03,020 --> 02:35:01,290

grocery shopping and finds out about

3286

02:35:07,550 --> 02:35:03,030

everything you know the house is burnt

3287

02:35:10,940 --> 02:35:07,560

down I'm not so sure that's the real

3288

02:35:13,130 --> 02:35:10,950

story what do you think happened well

3289

02:35:15,800 --> 02:35:13,140

yeah I mean the official story is that

3290

02:35:17,210 --> 02:35:15,810

he was working on so at this time he was

3291

02:35:19,430 --> 02:35:17,220

making money because he lost his

3292

02:35:23,600 --> 02:35:19,440

security clearance and his job and he

3293

02:35:26,390 --> 02:35:23,610

was making money doing explosives for

3294

02:35:29,000 --> 02:35:26,400

Hollywood and so he had he and his wife

3295

02:35:34,219 --> 02:35:29,010

Marjorie Cameron were about to leave for

3296

02:35:37,580 --> 02:35:34,229

Mexico and he was or possibly Israel I'm

3297

02:35:40,100 --> 02:35:37,590

gonna double-check that and he was doing

3298

02:35:41,840 --> 02:35:40,110

a last-minute rush order and what

3299

02:35:44,870 --> 02:35:41,850

happened was a vial of fulminate of

3300

02:35:46,370 --> 02:35:44,880

mercury slipped out of his hand and of

3301

02:35:48,830 --> 02:35:46,380

course that's a very volatile and then

3302

02:35:50,840 --> 02:35:48,840

it blew him up now by the way fulminate

3303

02:35:53,170 --> 02:35:50,850

of mercury if you've ever seen Breaking

3304

02:35:56,660 --> 02:35:53,180

Bad one of my favorite TV shows ever

3305

02:35:59,060 --> 02:35:56,670

there's a scene in the first season of

3306

02:36:03,080 --> 02:35:59,070

Breaking Bad where Heisenberg you know

3307

02:36:04,130 --> 02:36:03,090

Walter White has a piece of something

3308

02:36:06,980 --> 02:36:04,140

that looks like crystal methamphetamine

3309

02:36:10,760 --> 02:36:06,990

it's a little crystal that he throws at

3310

02:36:12,980 --> 02:36:10,770

a drug dealers den and it the whole

3311

02:36:14,660 --> 02:36:12,990

thing blows up that's fulminate of

3312

02:36:15,520 --> 02:36:14,670

mercury that's what that's what that

3313

02:36:18,230 --> 02:36:15,530

does

3314

02:36:20,270 --> 02:36:18,240

if you've ever happened to see that that

3315

02:36:22,280 --> 02:36:20,280

episode so Parsons has a vial of this it

3316

02:36:24,620 --> 02:36:22,290

slips out of his hand he blows up that's

3317

02:36:26,210 --> 02:36:24,630

the official story a conspiracy theories

3318

02:36:29,510 --> 02:36:26,220

have certainly circulated about that

3319

02:36:31,520 --> 02:36:29,520

that's possible that you know he had a

3320

02:36:33,140 --> 02:36:31,530

lot of enemies it's possible that you

3321

02:36:36,170 --> 02:36:33,150

know people didn't want him leaving the

3322

02:36:37,969 --> 02:36:36,180

US and bringing rocketry and explosives

3323

02:36:40,100 --> 02:36:37,979

information to other governments and

3324

02:36:41,840 --> 02:36:40,110

particularly Israel it's possible that

3325

02:36:45,230 --> 02:36:41,850

you know the LAPD did not like him a

3326

02:36:48,469 --> 02:36:45,240

whole lot because he had testified as an

3327

02:36:50,300 --> 02:36:48,479

explosives witness in a case against a

3328

02:36:52,910 --> 02:36:50,310

former captain of the LAPD which

3329

02:36:54,830 --> 02:36:52,920

certainly didn't win him any friends but

3330

02:36:57,860 --> 02:36:54,840

you know I got to tell you having been

3331

02:37:00,620 --> 02:36:57,870

around the occult world for as long as I

3332

02:37:02,690 --> 02:37:00,630

have you see after a while

3333

02:37:04,910 --> 02:37:02,700

you see how the sausage is made you know

3334

02:37:06,440 --> 02:37:04,920

you see you know when you first start

3335

02:37:09,500 --> 02:37:06,450

learning about this stuff it's easy to

3336

02:37:11,660 --> 02:37:09,510

get kind of grandiose ideas about all

3337

02:37:13,400 --> 02:37:11,670

these all-powerful sorcerers and things

3338

02:37:15,800 --> 02:37:13,410

like that well you know the real occult

3339

02:37:17,480 --> 02:37:15,810

world is it's just people right and a

3340

02:37:20,840 --> 02:37:17,490

lot of times in the occult world people

3341

02:37:23,630 --> 02:37:20,850

are not the most grounded and one of the

3342

02:37:26,560 --> 02:37:23,640

deals with Parsons is he was a regular

3343

02:37:29,840 --> 02:37:26,570

drug user he used cocaine a lot he used

3344

02:37:31,670 --> 02:37:29,850

morphine he probably used

3345

02:37:33,320 --> 02:37:31,680

methamphetamine it's possible he may

3346

02:37:34,190 --> 02:37:33,330

have been making methamphetamine because

3347

02:37:38,389 --> 02:37:34,200

he was a chemist

3348

02:37:40,190 --> 02:37:38,399

and one of his friends this is reported

3349

02:37:42,320 --> 02:37:40,200

in a biography of him one of his friends

3350

02:37:44,660 --> 02:37:42,330

in his rocketry Club talks about Parsons

3351

02:37:47,090 --> 02:37:44,670

hands sweating all the time which

3352

02:37:49,639 --> 02:37:47,100

suggests that suggest drug use right

3353

02:37:51,110 --> 02:37:49,649

suggest stimulants amphetamines or or

3354

02:37:54,110 --> 02:37:51,120

possibly cooking and we're probably

3355

02:37:57,139 --> 02:37:54,120

amphetamines and also at the blast site

3356

02:37:59,960 --> 02:37:57,149

there was a syringe empty syringe of

3357

02:38:02,030 --> 02:37:59,970

morphine that they had found so it's

3358

02:38:03,679 --> 02:38:02,040

possible he was just on drugs and he got

3359

02:38:05,780 --> 02:38:03,689

sloppy and the thing slipped out of his

3360

02:38:09,080 --> 02:38:05,790

hand you know sometimes the the most

3361

02:38:12,560 --> 02:38:09,090

obvious answer is the right one you know

3362

02:38:13,820 --> 02:38:12,570

but but we don't know it's possible you

3363

02:38:17,090 --> 02:38:13,830

know certainly people would have had

3364

02:38:22,400 --> 02:38:17,100

motivations to make sure he didn't leave

3365

02:38:24,830 --> 02:38:22,410

the country yeah it's possible he was my

3366

02:38:27,860 --> 02:38:24,840

memory says that he was he had a

3367

02:38:30,350 --> 02:38:27,870

contract with the Mexican government he

3368

02:38:32,240 --> 02:38:30,360

was getting ready he was broke right and

3369

02:38:35,060 --> 02:38:32,250

he was gonna set up some munitions

3370

02:38:36,469 --> 02:38:35,070

factory or something it was Israel

3371

02:38:37,790 --> 02:38:36,479

actually he was it is that for the

3372

02:38:41,110 --> 02:38:37,800

Israelis he was going to work on the

3373

02:38:46,820 --> 02:38:41,120

rocketry program it was probably both

3374

02:38:49,910 --> 02:38:46,830

yeah so now here we are today where we

3375

02:38:55,370 --> 02:38:49,920

have got the Rosicrucians and the

3376

02:39:00,020 --> 02:38:55,380

Freemasons are here and that the John D

3377

02:39:03,250 --> 02:39:00,030

writings and an influence is is a global

3378

02:39:05,840 --> 02:39:03,260

thing now how much of it is is

3379

02:39:08,840 --> 02:39:05,850

influencing government decisions today

3380

02:39:11,150 --> 02:39:08,850

around the world I'm not a conspiracy

3381

02:39:13,200 --> 02:39:11,160

type thinker so I don't think that it

3382

02:39:15,689 --> 02:39:13,210

really is but well

3383

02:39:17,219 --> 02:39:15,699

directly as and what I mean by that is

3384

02:39:19,110 --> 02:39:17,229

like people are sitting behind closed

3385

02:39:19,740 --> 02:39:19,120

doors reading these Diaries and going

3386

02:39:22,200 --> 02:39:19,750

aha

3387

02:39:25,229 --> 02:39:22,210

like now we have the secrets but what I

3388

02:39:28,590 --> 02:39:25,239

will say is that those ideas absolute

3389

02:39:31,620 --> 02:39:28,600

the ideas themselves absolutely have an

3390

02:39:33,269 --> 02:39:31,630

influence on on government policy and I

3391

02:39:34,380 --> 02:39:33,279

write about that at length in the book

3392

02:39:36,479 --> 02:39:34,390

and that's kind of one of the most

3393

02:39:38,070 --> 02:39:36,489

shocking things about it and all of this

3394

02:39:40,410 --> 02:39:38,080

stuff is in plain sight it's not like

3395

02:39:42,240 --> 02:39:40,420

it's conspiratorial right so what what I

3396

02:39:45,450 --> 02:39:42,250

mean by that is that one of these core

3397

02:39:47,400 --> 02:39:45,460

ideas was or the Angels ideas if you

3398

02:39:49,590 --> 02:39:47,410

want to look at it that way is that the

3399

02:39:52,439 --> 02:39:49,600

apocalypse should be hastened that we

3400

02:39:53,969 --> 02:39:52,449

should accelerate it towards the end of

3401
02:39:56,309 --> 02:39:53,979
the Bible towards the book of Revelation

3402
02:39:57,780 --> 02:39:56,319
and bring about the apocalypse to kind

3403
02:39:59,309 --> 02:39:57,790
of get it over with

3404
02:40:01,950 --> 02:39:59,319
because the sooner that happens the

3405
02:40:04,229 --> 02:40:01,960
sooner Jesus comes back well that's a

3406
02:40:07,410 --> 02:40:04,239
pretty intense idea but it certainly

3407
02:40:09,510 --> 02:40:07,420
wasn't didn't stay in Dee's work and it

3408
02:40:11,610 --> 02:40:09,520
certainly didn't stay in you know

3409
02:40:13,830 --> 02:40:11,620
heretical Protestant groups of the time

3410
02:40:16,170 --> 02:40:13,840
well you know when you understand that

3411
02:40:19,559 --> 02:40:16,180
America was settled by Protestant

3412
02:40:22,650 --> 02:40:19,569
evangelicals well that's the idea that's

3413
02:40:25,309 --> 02:40:22,660

been running the American government you

3414

02:40:29,639 --> 02:40:25,319

know like if you look at Ronald Reagan

3415

02:40:31,130 --> 02:40:29,649

you know assuring America through a

3416

02:40:33,450 --> 02:40:31,140

period of mutually assured destruction

3417

02:40:36,080 --> 02:40:33,460

with Russia while all the while

3418

02:40:38,790 --> 02:40:36,090

believing that it was his sacred duty to

3419

02:40:41,280 --> 02:40:38,800

you know fight the war with Russia to

3420

02:40:44,910 --> 02:40:41,290

bring about to get America through the

3421

02:40:47,099 --> 02:40:44,920

apocalypse and George Bush jr. thinking

3422

02:40:49,019 --> 02:40:47,109

that he needed to go into Iraq to bring

3423

02:40:52,620 --> 02:40:49,029

about the apocalypse or maybe perhaps

3424

02:40:54,780 --> 02:40:52,630

the bombing in Syria today and one of

3425

02:40:56,250 --> 02:40:54,790

the things about being an American and

3426

02:40:59,790 --> 02:40:56,260

living in America that I think other

3427

02:41:01,889 --> 02:40:59,800

countries probably laugh at us for quite

3428

02:41:04,590 --> 02:41:01,899

honestly having traveled in the UK and

3429

02:41:09,450 --> 02:41:04,600

Europe a lot is that evangelical

3430

02:41:14,519 --> 02:41:09,460

theology has such a big role in American

3431

02:41:15,840 --> 02:41:14,529

governmental policy and that many in you

3432

02:41:17,790 --> 02:41:15,850

know throughout many presidential

3433

02:41:20,849 --> 02:41:17,800

administrations not all not all of them

3434

02:41:22,800 --> 02:41:20,859

but many of them have truly believed

3435

02:41:25,710 --> 02:41:22,810

that the events of the book of

3436

02:41:27,030 --> 02:41:25,720

Revelation are real and that not only

3437

02:41:30,660 --> 02:41:27,040

that they are real but that it's

3438

02:41:32,190 --> 02:41:30,670

their job to make them real not

3439

02:41:34,500 --> 02:41:32,200

something they certainly share in common

3440

02:41:36,180 --> 02:41:34,510

with John D that they share in common

3441

02:41:40,320 --> 02:41:36,190

with to some extent with Aleister

3442

02:41:41,880 --> 02:41:40,330

Crowley and the whole Western occult

3443

02:41:43,950 --> 02:41:41,890

tradition so one of the most shocking

3444

02:41:46,020 --> 02:41:43,960

things about this book was understanding

3445

02:41:47,580 --> 02:41:46,030

that there's really not a whole lot of

3446

02:41:51,511 --> 02:41:47,590

difference between what we think of as

3447

02:41:55,230 --> 02:41:51,521

the esoteric or a cult side of Western

3448

02:41:57,360 --> 02:41:55,240

civilization and that the the big plan

3449

02:41:59,430 --> 02:41:57,370

you know Western civilization in general

3450

02:42:00,990 --> 02:41:59,440

it's all one thing but one of the good

3451

02:42:02,670 --> 02:42:01,000

things about being a journalist and a

3452

02:42:05,910 --> 02:42:02,680

hiss you know and writing a book on

3453

02:42:08,490 --> 02:42:05,920

history by the way is understanding that

3454

02:42:10,230 --> 02:42:08,500

the truth is way weirder than any

3455

02:42:11,880 --> 02:42:10,240

conspiracy theory you know I think that

3456

02:42:13,740 --> 02:42:11,890

even people who have conspiracy theories

3457

02:42:15,120 --> 02:42:13,750

about stuff you know all you have to do

3458

02:42:16,830 --> 02:42:15,130

is go back and look at what actually

3459

02:42:19,320 --> 02:42:16,840

happened in the actual history and it's

3460

02:42:21,630 --> 02:42:19,330

way weirder than anything that anyone's

3461

02:42:25,500 --> 02:42:21,640

coming up with on you know info wars.com

3462

02:42:28,140 --> 02:42:25,510

or something like that so so with the I

3463

02:42:29,940 --> 02:42:28,150

know I know I'm so with you on that and

3464

02:42:32,850 --> 02:42:29,950

it's just been a fascinating

3465

02:42:35,040 --> 02:42:32,860

conversation tonight and I've got to get

3466

02:42:37,490 --> 02:42:35,050

some of these questions in here from the

3467

02:42:39,810 --> 02:42:37,500

audience and I've got so many so let's

3468

02:42:41,970 --> 02:42:39,820

let's let's go through these to see how

3469

02:42:44,730 --> 02:42:41,980

many we can get in Jimmy please ask

3470

02:42:47,190 --> 02:42:44,740

Jason if Occidental science is genuinely

3471

02:42:50,220 --> 02:42:47,200

independent from judeo-christian

3472

02:42:53,730 --> 02:42:50,230

worldviews does it exist separately in

3473

02:42:58,110 --> 02:42:53,740

its own right or is it more honestly

3474

02:42:59,610 --> 02:42:58,120

just a part of the same coin that's a

3475

02:43:01,770 --> 02:42:59,620

great question I don't think there

3476

02:43:02,940 --> 02:43:01,780

certainly in their origins or in the

3477

02:43:04,320 --> 02:43:02,950

origin of science no they're not

3478

02:43:07,830 --> 02:43:04,330

separate at all it's all one big

3479

02:43:10,250 --> 02:43:07,840

continuum and you know actually actually

3480

02:43:13,170 --> 02:43:10,260

you know you and Carl Jung thought that

3481

02:43:15,450 --> 02:43:13,180

the rise of science that science was

3482

02:43:17,900 --> 02:43:15,460

actually a response it was an outgrowth

3483

02:43:20,900 --> 02:43:17,910

of Christianity the judeo-christian

3484

02:43:25,230 --> 02:43:20,910

tradition where people became very

3485

02:43:27,780 --> 02:43:25,240

despondent that you know that just faith

3486

02:43:30,030 --> 02:43:27,790

alone had not really solved the problems

3487

02:43:31,980 --> 02:43:30,040

of Europe and that that manifested as

3488

02:43:34,560 --> 02:43:31,990

the drive towards hermeticism and then

3489

02:43:36,990 --> 02:43:34,570

science and alchemy and all that that's

3490

02:43:39,300 --> 02:43:37,000

what you thought now in terms of today I

3491

02:43:40,710 --> 02:43:39,310

think they are separate today but one of

3492

02:43:43,050 --> 02:43:40,720

the things that I argue in this book

3493

02:43:45,389 --> 02:43:43,060

is you know we still are a

3494

02:43:47,580 --> 02:43:45,399

judeo-christian culture and just because

3495

02:43:51,330 --> 02:43:47,590

church attendance is down and people are

3496

02:43:53,190 --> 02:43:51,340

not openly believers doesn't mean that

3497

02:43:55,620 --> 02:43:53,200

they're still not running off the same

3498

02:43:59,940 --> 02:43:55,630

fundamental assumptions right because

3499

02:44:03,389 --> 02:43:59,950

Western civilization is set up to for

3500

02:44:05,519 --> 02:44:03,399

instance be teleological meaning urine

3501
02:44:07,860 --> 02:44:05,529
towards an end point so even though for

3502
02:44:09,990 --> 02:44:07,870
instance you know most people nowadays

3503
02:44:12,000 --> 02:44:10,000
would not claim that they're openly

3504
02:44:14,490 --> 02:44:12,010
Christian at least you know scientists

3505
02:44:16,380 --> 02:44:14,500
things like this well even the parts of

3506
02:44:18,000 --> 02:44:16,390
Western civilization that no longer

3507
02:44:19,979 --> 02:44:18,010
think they're Christian are still trying

3508
02:44:21,750 --> 02:44:19,989
to cause the apocalypse I mean Marxism

3509
02:44:25,500 --> 02:44:21,760
for instance which is not religious at

3510
02:44:27,360 --> 02:44:25,510
all still yearns towards the the Marxist

3511
02:44:29,729 --> 02:44:27,370
apocalypse you know the inevitability of

3512
02:44:31,530 --> 02:44:29,739
communism it still has this core

3513
02:44:33,510 --> 02:44:31,540

messianic myth you know science what

3514

02:44:36,059 --> 02:44:33,520

transhumanism right transhumanism is

3515

02:44:38,010 --> 02:44:36,069

yearning towards the singularity right

3516

02:44:40,500 --> 02:44:38,020

now what's that other than messianic

3517

02:44:42,630 --> 02:44:40,510

apocalyptic thinking so even in our

3518

02:44:44,280 --> 02:44:42,640

culture our culture is judeo-christian

3519

02:44:46,950 --> 02:44:44,290

and we just can't get away from that

3520

02:44:48,719 --> 02:44:46,960

that's like our cultural DNA so you

3521

02:44:50,070 --> 02:44:48,729

can't just stop going to church and say

3522

02:44:52,200 --> 02:44:50,080

you're not Christian anymore it's like

3523

02:44:54,150 --> 02:44:52,210

if you come from that culture then it

3524

02:44:56,040 --> 02:44:54,160

just forms your fundamental associate

3525

02:44:58,679 --> 02:44:56,050

your your fundamental take on things

3526

02:45:02,040 --> 02:44:58,689

unless you examine that stuff very very

3527

02:45:03,990 --> 02:45:02,050

clearly which most people don't so I

3528

02:45:07,110 --> 02:45:04,000

hope that answers that question

3529

02:45:09,450 --> 02:45:07,120

Jimmy I have a post graduate degree in

3530

02:45:12,979 --> 02:45:09,460

science and I've often felt that Western

3531

02:45:16,080 --> 02:45:12,989

science is inextricably linked to

3532

02:45:19,229 --> 02:45:16,090

judeo-christian worldview so much that

3533

02:45:23,099 --> 02:45:19,239

even self-proclaimed atheist scientists

3534

02:45:25,710 --> 02:45:23,109

are on simply a quest to quantify the

3535

02:45:29,610 --> 02:45:25,720

mind of God what do you think about that

3536

02:45:32,099 --> 02:45:29,620

Jason 100% accurate and I think that I I

3537

02:45:34,200 --> 02:45:32,109

draw out the history of that it's very

3538

02:45:36,150 --> 02:45:34,210

well put and I draw out the specific

3539

02:45:39,420 --> 02:45:36,160

history of that in this book it links

3540

02:45:44,250 --> 02:45:39,430

100% curat what is Jason's take on the

3541

02:45:46,139 --> 02:45:44,260

hermetic collective consciousness I'm

3542

02:45:50,880 --> 02:45:46,149

not sure what that means

3543

02:45:52,150 --> 02:45:50,890

did I read it wrong what is the hermetic

3544

02:45:55,240 --> 02:45:52,160

take on Cole

3545

02:45:58,690 --> 02:45:55,250

- oh I see oh well that's interesting

3546

02:46:02,770 --> 02:45:58,700

question why is that hmm

3547

02:46:04,900 --> 02:46:02,780

I think that well that's a that's a big

3548

02:46:07,360 --> 02:46:04,910

one right I think that the Hermetic

3549

02:46:10,420 --> 02:46:07,370

tradition would certainly see individual

3550

02:46:12,850 --> 02:46:10,430

consciousnesses as part of a greater

3551
02:46:15,580 --> 02:46:12,860
whole you know there are our individual

3552
02:46:17,860 --> 02:46:15,590
loci of consciousnesses are part of the

3553
02:46:20,020 --> 02:46:17,870
much bigger consciousness that is

3554
02:46:22,510 --> 02:46:20,030
humanity as a whole which is God as a

3555
02:46:24,850 --> 02:46:22,520
whole you know and you know which is

3556
02:46:27,990 --> 02:46:24,860
part of God as a whole and the great

3557
02:46:31,270 --> 02:46:28,000
hermetic dictum is as above so below

3558
02:46:33,610 --> 02:46:31,280
meaning that every individual human is

3559
02:46:36,070 --> 02:46:33,620
if you know as we read in the Bible is

3560
02:46:38,200 --> 02:46:36,080
made in God's image so therefore is a

3561
02:46:41,530 --> 02:46:38,210
reflection of higher reality and that

3562
02:46:43,420 --> 02:46:41,540
perhaps even looking within into your

3563
02:46:45,690 --> 02:46:43,430

own psyche in your own mind and your own

3564

02:46:47,920 --> 02:46:45,700

body you might detect the signature and

3565

02:46:50,200 --> 02:46:47,930

the likeness of the Creator

3566

02:46:52,540 --> 02:46:50,210

I think that's the Hermetic take on it

3567

02:46:54,219 --> 02:46:52,550

and I think that certainly Carl Jung who

3568

02:46:56,980 --> 02:46:54,229

coined the phrase collective unconscious

3569

02:46:58,719 --> 02:46:56,990

to describe how ideas could pass between

3570

02:47:01,000 --> 02:46:58,729

lions seemingly through a psychic

3571

02:47:03,010 --> 02:47:01,010

phenomenon you know Ewing really was a

3572

02:47:05,350 --> 02:47:03,020

great researcher of the hermetica and of

3573

02:47:07,389 --> 02:47:05,360

alchemy and of magic and he really kind

3574

02:47:09,310 --> 02:47:07,399

of just scraped the surface of it or

3575

02:47:10,810 --> 02:47:09,320

maybe perhaps just talked about the part

3576

02:47:14,050 --> 02:47:10,820

that he could kind of get away with at

3577

02:47:17,260 --> 02:47:14,060

the time baring his political climate in

3578

02:47:18,460 --> 02:47:17,270

mind but you know all those theories the

3579

02:47:21,219 --> 02:47:18,470

theory of the collective unconscious

3580

02:47:23,620 --> 02:47:21,229

itself comes out of Carl Jung's

3581

02:47:25,510 --> 02:47:23,630

investigation of the occult and comes

3582

02:47:27,389 --> 02:47:25,520

out of Carl Jung for instance

3583

02:47:29,440 --> 02:47:27,399

interacting with patients

3584

02:47:31,690 --> 02:47:29,450

therapeutically who would be talking

3585

02:47:34,210 --> 02:47:31,700

about having dreams of alchemical

3586

02:47:36,790 --> 02:47:34,220

symbols like a winged egg for instance

3587

02:47:37,990 --> 02:47:36,800

or an egg encircled by a serpent and you

3588

02:47:39,850 --> 02:47:38,000

and would say well hang on that's an

3589

02:47:41,530 --> 02:47:39,860

occult symbol how that you've never seen

3590

02:47:43,600 --> 02:47:41,540

that before in your life so how is an

3591

02:47:45,580 --> 02:47:43,610

occult symbol popping up in the dream of

3592

02:47:49,300 --> 02:47:45,590

somebody who's never seen that symbol

3593

02:47:52,450 --> 02:47:49,310

right right right right check this house

3594

02:47:55,389 --> 02:47:52,460

is a good question right here can mr.

3595

02:47:57,639 --> 02:47:55,399

Louv comment on the later compilations

3596

02:48:00,280 --> 02:47:57,649

of Dee's work that seems to incorporate

3597

02:48:06,160 --> 02:48:00,290

a number of apparently cthe onic

3598

02:48:08,500 --> 02:48:06,170

entities Cthulhu well I think what

3599

02:48:11,880 --> 02:48:08,510

might be talking about is there were

3600

02:48:14,830 --> 02:48:11,890

some books written by Donald Tyson who

3601

02:48:17,020 --> 02:48:14,840

is a recent occult researcher who's

3602

02:48:18,760 --> 02:48:17,030

written a ball about both low craft and

3603

02:48:21,160 --> 02:48:18,770

D and his mixed name of crafting

3604

02:48:23,920 --> 02:48:21,170

elements into these stuff but that's

3605

02:48:27,070 --> 02:48:23,930

Tyson's individual idiosyncrasy there's

3606

02:48:29,620 --> 02:48:27,080

no you know Lovecraftian stuff in any of

3607

02:48:32,560 --> 02:48:29,630

the original d texts one of the great

3608

02:48:35,110 --> 02:48:32,570

things about the current cultural moment

3609

02:48:36,730 --> 02:48:35,120

is that there's so much more accurate

3610

02:48:38,200 --> 02:48:36,740

information coming out because of the

3611

02:48:40,630 --> 02:48:38,210

internet we have access to original

3612

02:48:42,460 --> 02:48:40,640

texts that have been out of print for

3613

02:48:44,380 --> 02:48:42,470

long periods of time and we can go back

3614

02:48:47,230 --> 02:48:44,390

and look at these things with much more

3615

02:48:49,810 --> 02:48:47,240

precision or as you know in the 70s and

3616

02:48:51,429 --> 02:48:49,820

the 80s people were just kind of you

3617

02:48:53,290 --> 02:48:51,439

know people like Kenneth grant and and

3618

02:48:55,030 --> 02:48:53,300

other authors like that we're just kind

3619

02:48:56,980 --> 02:48:55,040

of like making it up on the fly and

3620

02:48:58,480 --> 02:48:56,990

throwing in Lovecraft stuff or Hollywood

3621

02:49:00,460 --> 02:48:58,490

stuff and there wasn't a whole lot of

3622

02:49:02,200 --> 02:49:00,470

academic rigor there's a lot more

3623

02:49:05,830 --> 02:49:02,210

academic rigor now than there used to be

3624

02:49:08,050 --> 02:49:05,840

will your next book you're reading this

3625

02:49:09,880 --> 02:49:08,060

in in Twitter so you know what's coming

3626

02:49:12,790 --> 02:49:09,890

up with your next book B about Jack

3627

02:49:17,370 --> 02:49:12,800

Parsons haha stay tuned that's all I'll

3628

02:49:21,310 --> 02:49:17,380

say yeah you gotta love the internet

3629

02:49:24,190 --> 02:49:21,320

last question is this and and you know

3630

02:49:29,740 --> 02:49:24,200

what and and so much has been made about

3631

02:49:33,160 --> 02:49:29,750

this over the years not only from I ron

3632

02:49:34,840 --> 02:49:33,170

Hubbard but others so let's clear the

3633

02:49:39,250 --> 02:49:34,850

air on this because I've heard both

3634

02:49:42,820 --> 02:49:39,260

sides did I ron hubbard ever meet

3635

02:49:45,490 --> 02:49:42,830

Crowley no he never did he never did no

3636

02:49:47,170 --> 02:49:45,500

but neither did Parsons by the way right

3637

02:49:49,780 --> 02:49:47,180

they are they only communicated by mail

3638

02:49:56,020 --> 02:49:49,790

so the three of them were never together

3639

02:50:00,730 --> 02:49:56,030

nope did I ron Hubbard say that he hung

3640

02:50:02,710 --> 02:50:00,740

out with Crowley no oh okay so this is

3641

02:50:06,700 --> 02:50:02,720

all urban legend not that I know of I

3642

02:50:08,560 --> 02:50:06,710

mean Hubbard said a lot of stuff okay

3643

02:50:10,330 --> 02:50:08,570

maybe he did and I don't know I mean I

3644

02:50:13,000 --> 02:50:10,340

haven't I'm not like a super

3645

02:50:14,260 --> 02:50:13,010

like he'll run Hubbard experts so right

3646

02:50:16,450 --> 02:50:14,270

but not not to my knowledge

3647

02:50:18,760 --> 02:50:16,460

okay now you might have there I don't

3648

02:50:20,290 --> 02:50:18,770

know it's it's worth a Google search was

3649

02:50:24,630 --> 02:50:20,300

Crowley ever

3650

02:50:26,170 --> 02:50:24,640

fan of Hubbard o'kroley hated Hubbard

3651

02:50:28,150 --> 02:50:26,180

Crowley

3652

02:50:30,910 --> 02:50:28,160

there's our infamous letter where he

3653

02:50:33,639 --> 02:50:30,920

says you know where cuz cuz Parsons was

3654

02:50:35,650 --> 02:50:33,649

you have to remember like very I mean he

3655

02:50:37,450 --> 02:50:35,660

was he wasn't that young he was and he's

3656

02:50:39,160 --> 02:50:37,460

old enough to know better but he was

3657

02:50:41,170 --> 02:50:39,170

young enough that he was still very

3658

02:50:43,780 --> 02:50:41,180

naive and had stars in his eyes and

3659

02:50:45,760 --> 02:50:43,790

really believed it all and was on drugs

3660

02:50:47,679 --> 02:50:45,770

all the time he wasn't a very grounded

3661

02:50:50,320 --> 02:50:47,689

or rigorous person and in fact he made a

3662

02:50:52,510 --> 02:50:50,330

lot of mistakes in his magic which are

3663

02:50:55,780 --> 02:50:52,520

Grievous errors which I write about in

3664

02:50:57,880 --> 02:50:55,790

the book so he was kind of sloppy but he

3665

02:51:00,280 --> 02:50:57,890

was really taken in by hubbard who was

3666

02:51:01,450 --> 02:51:00,290

able to convince him of all this stuff

3667

02:51:04,300 --> 02:51:01,460

convinced him that he was a great

3668

02:51:06,520 --> 02:51:04,310

magician and you know just play you know

3669

02:51:08,800 --> 02:51:06,530

confidence trickster games with Parsons

3670

02:51:10,840 --> 02:51:08,810

and Parsons was too dumb to see it but

3671

02:51:12,250 --> 02:51:10,850

Crowley was not because Crowley had been

3672

02:51:13,719 --> 02:51:12,260

around the block and it was kind of like

3673

02:51:15,880 --> 02:51:13,729

you know Curley had done a lot of that

3674

02:51:18,370 --> 02:51:15,890

stuff himself so he he knew what he was

3675

02:51:21,490 --> 02:51:18,380

looking for and Crowley wrote at one

3676
02:51:23,349 --> 02:51:21,500
point you know like suspect in two other

3677
02:51:24,730 --> 02:51:23,359
rodeo people you know suspect that Jack

3678
02:51:26,260 --> 02:51:24,740
has been taken in by you know

3679
02:51:28,599 --> 02:51:26,270
run-of-the-mill confidence tricks in

3680
02:51:30,490 --> 02:51:28,609
that type of thing by suspect Ron that

3681
02:51:33,580 --> 02:51:30,500
was Crowley's phrase for for Elrond

3682
02:51:35,650 --> 02:51:33,590
suspect Ron know he was not a fan of him

3683
02:51:38,290 --> 02:51:35,660
are you looking at Twitter right now I

3684
02:51:43,270 --> 02:51:38,300
want to ask you about lamb really quick

3685
02:51:48,670 --> 02:51:43,280
I don't know yes yes infamous yeah the

3686
02:51:52,270 --> 02:51:48,680
infamous and I I like everybody else I

3687
02:51:54,790 --> 02:51:52,280
look at lamb and I'm certainly think

3688
02:51:58,300 --> 02:51:54,800

that I'm looking at ET I'm looking at a

3689

02:52:01,510 --> 02:51:58,310

modern gray what do you think lamb

3690

02:52:05,020 --> 02:52:01,520

represents yeah so lamb for those who

3691

02:52:07,150 --> 02:52:05,030

don't know it so Crowley was you know

3692

02:52:09,820 --> 02:52:07,160

God decided to become an artist at a

3693

02:52:13,690 --> 02:52:09,830

certain point in his life and in the

3694

02:52:14,920 --> 02:52:13,700

nineteen tens he did magical working

3695

02:52:18,490 --> 02:52:14,930

with some of his students called the

3696

02:52:21,490 --> 02:52:18,500

elantra working to contact some dis

3697

02:52:24,370 --> 02:52:21,500

incarnate intelligences and around that

3698

02:52:27,849 --> 02:52:24,380

time or after that he drew a picture it

3699

02:52:29,770 --> 02:52:27,859

looks like dead-on like the modern you

3700

02:52:31,150 --> 02:52:29,780

know depictions of gray aliens it looks

3701

02:52:33,670 --> 02:52:31,160

like the cover of communion

3702

02:52:34,121 --> 02:52:33,680

it does it does fiber like dead on and

3703

02:52:38,381 --> 02:52:34,131

it's

3704

02:52:40,001 --> 02:52:38,391

never came out until the 80s right not

3705

02:52:41,560 --> 02:52:40,011

not the drawing but people didn't start

3706

02:52:43,810 --> 02:52:41,570

using that image of the great aliens

3707

02:52:46,211 --> 02:52:43,820

until the 80s it had in it became

3708

02:52:48,461 --> 02:52:46,221

obviously very popular in our culture in

3709

02:52:50,350 --> 02:52:48,471

the 80s and 90s and then actually quite

3710

02:52:51,701 --> 02:52:50,360

mysteriously just disappeared again I

3711

02:52:53,350 --> 02:52:51,711

mean you never see people talking about

3712

02:52:55,331 --> 02:52:53,360

the grey aliens anymore not like they

3713

02:52:56,890 --> 02:52:55,341

used to where it was like on everything

3714

02:52:58,631 --> 02:52:56,900

you know stickers on people's backpacks

3715

02:53:00,491 --> 02:52:58,641

like everywhere right and it just kind

3716

02:53:03,520 --> 02:53:00,501

of disappeared that was quite odd too

3717

02:53:05,821 --> 02:53:03,530

but but yeah but now we have this

3718

02:53:08,770 --> 02:53:05,831

picture from the 1910s of a gray alien

3719

02:53:11,261 --> 02:53:08,780

being drawn by a guy who's spending all

3720

02:53:13,150 --> 02:53:11,271

of his time trying to contact non-human

3721

02:53:16,270 --> 02:53:13,160

intelligences well that's a little odd

3722

02:53:19,031 --> 02:53:16,280

but in terms of what lamb really is I

3723

02:53:22,591 --> 02:53:19,041

will give you one hint and one hint only

3724

02:53:25,241 --> 02:53:22,601

which is turn the picture upside down I

3725

02:53:27,430 --> 02:53:25,251

will tell you what it is but try it

3726

02:53:29,261 --> 02:53:27,440

yourself oh man

3727

02:53:31,541 --> 02:53:29,271

hold on a minute you're gonna make me

3728

02:53:36,251 --> 02:53:31,551

reverse this image okay I'll do it right

3729

02:53:39,011 --> 02:53:36,261

now okay all right let's do that let's

3730

02:53:42,161 --> 02:53:39,021

see here it is I'm gonna do this in real

3731

02:53:49,451 --> 02:53:42,171

time everybody all right let me pull

3732

02:53:55,871 --> 02:53:49,461

this into an editor and boom done yes

3733

02:54:04,350 --> 02:53:55,881

okay and here it is let's edit yes I

3734

02:54:15,031 --> 02:54:13,410

okay I've got it upside down hmm

3735

02:54:16,930 --> 02:54:15,041

[Music]

3736

02:54:21,520 --> 02:54:16,940

you might not want to say it on the

3737

02:54:22,890 --> 02:54:21,530

radio it's a little lewd oh really you

3738

02:54:25,961 --> 02:54:22,900

think so

3739

02:54:28,810 --> 02:54:25,971

sure well yeah I'll let people make

3740

02:54:35,321 --> 02:54:28,820

their own conclusions okay okay that's

3741

02:54:38,650 --> 02:54:35,331

interesting that's interest right okay

3742

02:54:40,661 --> 02:54:38,660

all right could be it's not as fun is

3743

02:54:45,371 --> 02:54:40,671

well I don't know it could be more fun I

3744

02:54:46,250 --> 02:54:45,381

don't know if the Jason fascinating

3745

02:54:48,500 --> 02:54:46,260

conversation

3746

02:54:49,969 --> 02:54:48,510

where are you gonna be speaking are you

3747

02:54:52,250 --> 02:54:49,979

gonna be I know you're doing your book

3748

02:54:53,750 --> 02:54:52,260

tour are you still out doing that where

3749

02:54:56,120 --> 02:54:53,760

you're gonna be speaking next yeah I

3750

02:54:58,370 --> 02:54:56,130

just got back from Seattle I'm hoping to

3751
02:55:01,429 --> 02:54:58,380
do an event in Los Angeles very shortly

3752
02:55:05,059 --> 02:55:01,439
no dates have not been announced but I

3753
02:55:07,099 --> 02:55:05,069
am doing stuff online all the time the

3754
02:55:10,429 --> 02:55:07,109
best place to find out about all of this

3755
02:55:12,260 --> 02:55:10,439
is Jason lucam and so there you can see

3756
02:55:14,809 --> 02:55:12,270
all of my social media please follow me

3757
02:55:16,610 --> 02:55:14,819
on social media to stay abreast of what

3758
02:55:19,130 --> 02:55:16,620
I'm up to you can see my school for

3759
02:55:20,809 --> 02:55:19,140
magic magic dot me where I have video

3760
02:55:23,360 --> 02:55:20,819
trainings in all of the stuff that we're

3761
02:55:25,880 --> 02:55:23,370
talking about astral projection chaos

3762
02:55:28,099 --> 02:55:25,890
magic yoga meditation and Enochian magic

3763
02:55:30,080 --> 02:55:28,109

at just this week released a class on

3764

02:55:33,559 --> 02:55:30,090

Enochian which is available for

3765

02:55:35,960 --> 02:55:33,569

everybody and there's also a free class

3766

02:55:38,780 --> 02:55:35,970

on magic it which is a seven day email

3767

02:55:41,510 --> 02:55:38,790

class which contains podcasts and video

3768

02:55:43,400 --> 02:55:41,520

trainings and guided meditations and

3769

02:55:45,889 --> 02:55:43,410

will tell you how to make you know do a

3770

02:55:48,440 --> 02:55:45,899

call rituals and make sizzles and get in

3771

02:55:51,170 --> 02:55:48,450

to do real meditation and everything

3772

02:55:53,240 --> 02:55:51,180

that you need to know to start and you

3773

02:55:55,099 --> 02:55:53,250

can get that very easily by the way all

3774

02:55:59,660 --> 02:55:55,109

you have to do to get that is text the

3775

02:56:03,200 --> 02:55:59,670

word shaman so SH am a and shaman to the

3776

02:56:04,670 --> 02:56:03,210

phone number four four two two two so

3777

02:56:08,120 --> 02:56:04,680

it's the phone the phone number four

3778

02:56:10,550 --> 02:56:08,130

four two two two the word shaman and it

3779

02:56:13,070 --> 02:56:10,560

will just you know text you back and ask

3780

02:56:14,510 --> 02:56:13,080

you for your email address and then once

3781

02:56:16,519 --> 02:56:14,520

you put that in it will send you the

3782

02:56:19,969 --> 02:56:16,529

class how's that for a magic trick man

3783

02:56:21,980 --> 02:56:19,979

that is total mystery schools stuff

3784

02:56:25,580 --> 02:56:21,990

going on for the modern age well played

3785

02:56:27,410 --> 02:56:25,590

my friend great conversation tonight and

3786

02:56:30,530 --> 02:56:27,420

I can't wait so what we did tonight

3787

02:56:33,679 --> 02:56:30,540

everybody I'll just let you know we we

3788

02:56:37,010 --> 02:56:33,689

did a lot of general conversation to get

3789

02:56:39,679 --> 02:56:37,020

through parts of this book but with

3790

02:56:41,510 --> 02:56:39,689

Jason there is everything else that he

3791

02:56:43,400 --> 02:56:41,520

does that we can go into at depth at a

3792

02:56:45,710 --> 02:56:43,410

later date and we're gonna do just that

3793

02:56:47,210 --> 02:56:45,720

you know I forgot how could I forget I

3794

02:56:49,160 --> 02:56:47,220

forgot to mention in the book I forgot

3795

02:56:51,440 --> 02:56:49,170

to plug the book oh yeah how could I

3796

02:56:54,110 --> 02:56:51,450

sorry so the book is called John D and

3797

02:56:55,790 --> 02:56:54,120

the Empire of Angels it has been blowing

3798

02:56:58,580 --> 02:56:55,800

up on Amazon it's already in its third

3799

02:57:00,170 --> 02:56:58,590

printing it's a giant hardback and it's

3800

02:57:03,469 --> 02:57:00,180

a it's a beautiful book

3801
02:57:06,139 --> 02:57:03,479
and so I'm a bit biased but that's what

3802
02:57:08,090 --> 02:57:06,149
people are telling me and so you can

3803
02:57:09,469 --> 02:57:08,100
just find that on Amazon Google Chuck or

3804
02:57:11,719 --> 02:57:09,479
just look you know search John Dee on

3805
02:57:13,969 --> 02:57:11,729
Amazon John Dee and the Empire of Angels

3806
02:57:16,370 --> 02:57:13,979
or there's a website for it which is

3807
02:57:18,710 --> 02:57:16,380
John Dee double-oh-seven comm and that

3808
02:57:21,349 --> 02:57:18,720
has all the options to order it we have

3809
02:57:24,559 --> 02:57:21,359
all of those links by the way up at

3810
02:57:27,620 --> 02:57:24,569
Jimmy Church radio.com and you can go

3811
02:57:30,260 --> 02:57:27,630
and get the book I highly recommend it

3812
02:57:33,380 --> 02:57:30,270
it is an amazing read jason louvre

3813
02:57:34,819 --> 02:57:33,390

amazing conversation that was great

3814

02:57:37,340 --> 02:57:34,829

thank you again for having me on I'm

3815

02:57:39,319 --> 02:57:37,350

greatly honored thank you Jason and I

3816

02:57:41,059 --> 02:57:39,329

can't wait to a not only hangout we're

3817

02:57:42,500 --> 02:57:41,069

neighbors but I can't wait to get you

3818

02:57:45,739 --> 02:57:42,510

back on the show again thank you so much

3819

02:57:47,870 --> 02:57:45,749

thank you Jason Louvre everybody I've

3820

02:57:50,029 --> 02:57:47,880

got it we took it to the the very end

3821

02:57:52,849 --> 02:57:50,039

I've got a roll credits and get out of

3822

02:57:55,340 --> 02:57:52,859

here great conversation tonight and the

3823

02:57:56,889 --> 02:57:55,350

links are up over at Jimmy Church

3824

02:57:59,689 --> 02:57:56,899

radio.com

3825

02:58:02,000 --> 02:57:59,699

let's do this let's get out of here

3826

02:58:05,599 --> 02:58:02,010

fada box executive producer is ritika

3827

02:58:08,269 --> 02:58:05,609

Murray on show is produced by and for

3828

02:58:10,909 --> 02:58:08,279

some reason my music is not running Hill

3829

02:58:13,909 --> 02:58:10,919

Jay pom Renee Dennis and Bob announces

3830

02:58:16,489 --> 02:58:13,919

our Steve harder Jean Vito and Mark de

3831

02:58:19,819 --> 02:58:16,499

Kolb our webmaster drew the geek music

3832

02:58:22,130 --> 02:58:19,829

doug aldrich intro space boy space boy

3833

02:58:27,409 --> 02:58:22,140

music calm theta black is produced by

3834

02:58:29,779 --> 02:58:27,419

kjsurya productions kann a the planet

3835

02:58:31,189 --> 02:58:29,789

this broadcasts on the copyright of 2018

3836

02:58:32,420 --> 02:58:31,199

by fade to black in the game changer

3837

02:58:34,489 --> 02:58:32,430

network it cannot be rebroadcast

3838

02:58:36,260 --> 02:58:34,499

download a copy to are used anywhere in

3839

02:58:37,670 --> 02:58:36,270

the known universe without written

3840

02:58:39,439 --> 02:58:37,680

permission from fade to black of the

3841

02:58:42,260 --> 02:58:39,449

GameChanger network i'm your host jimmy

3842

02:58:43,939 --> 02:58:42,270

church follow me on twitter at JD o

3843

02:58:45,260 --> 02:58:43,949

we'll see everybody tomorrow night right

3844

02:58:48,830 --> 02:58:45,270

here fade to black

3845

02:58:51,210 --> 02:58:48,840

Fator night until then be safe Gobekli

3846

02:59:11,830 --> 02:59:00,670

[Music]

3847

02:59:30,930 --> 02:59:11,840

[Applause]